History’s Best Tents & Camp Gear
Call Toll Free 1-800-487-2684
www.pantherprimitives.com
COLOR CHARTS

These charts will help you see the approximate colors of our paints and braid. These have been reproduced as closely as today’s printing methods allow, but variations are possible.

COLORED BRAID (page 14) ..................................................Cat. No. 3015- 000 -2

Plum (012)  Sky Blue (013)  Terra Cotta (014)  Coral (015)  Pearl Gray (011)
Red (001)  Medium Green (005)  Pacific Blue (008)  Burgundy (009)  Black (007)
Yellow (004)  Forest Green (003)  Dark Blue (010)  Concord (002)  Brown (006)

ACRYLIC CANVAS PAINT
Cat. No. 2998-000-2
(page 69)

Black (011)  Red (001)  Light Blue (003)  Dark Green (007)  Brown (008)

Earth Red (002)  Royal Blue (004)  Green (006)  Yellow (010)  Light Brown (006)

COLORED CANVAS (page 72)
Cat. No. 1001- * * * -1

Black (002)  Blue (013)  Red (004)  Green (009)

Yellow (018)  Purple (008)  Khaki (007)
Dear Friends,

Thank you for your interest in our company. Regardless of which era of history you are trying to re-create you’re bound to find something in this catalog that will help you get there.

Our tents are world famous for their high quality and you can rest assured that they, along with every other item in this catalog, are backed by the Panther guarantee of satisfaction. (See Page 4)

We’ve been helping bring history to life for over 40 years and we’re always happy to share our knowledge and experience with you. So give us a call or drop us a line if you need any help with your time travels!

Sincerely,
Sam & Theresa Darby

“The ease of putting up this tent and the great construction has made this tent a joy to own. Thank you again for providing such a wonderful American made product.

J.S., Elko, NV
More than just a play on words, “History’s Best Tents” is our motto! It’s the standard that we’ve set for ourselves and it comes from our commitment to make the very best tents you can find anywhere.

Consider the steps that your Panther tent goes through before we send it out to you.

First, we select only top grade army duck for our tentage, and after the finishing mill applies the treatment, a series of quality tests are run.

Next, each batch of canvas undergoes additional testing here at our factory before we make a single cut.

Once production has begun, every sewing machine operator fills out a quality checklist on each tent he or she makes. Like anyone who takes pride in their craft, our sewers sign their work upon completion.

Finally, your tent is inspected, assigned a quality control tracing number, and packed into a box for shipment to you.

We do it all under our own roof, never farming out any of our work to subcontractors. In-house manufacturing helps us monitor quality from the first cut to the final packaging.

We have an extremely talented sewing crew that we’re very proud of. They use only heavy duty industrial sewing machines (some as wide as 42”) with customized attachments to build our tents. Their skill and dedication to make only the best is the reason that all Panther tents come to you with a LIFETIME WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY.

Our overriding emphasis on QUALITY has led to Panther becoming the world’s largest manufacturer of historical tents. (We have customers in 45 countries on 6 continents!) It’s why we can offer you our famous GUARANTEE and TENT WARRANTY (Pg. 4) and it’s why Panther tents are preferred over all brands of historical shelters.

Most importantly, it’s the reason that so many of our customers return for their second, third and fourth tents. Folks know they’re getting the best in materials and workmanship with a Panther tent because we never skimp on either one!

We’ll make you a tent you’ll be proud to own.

“"This is my fifth tent from you folks. What else can I say?"”
G.M. - Riverside, CA

“I have 3 tents & 3 diamond shelters (trail tarps). Some over 20 years old. All are great, I am happy!”
L.B. - Rough and Ready, CA

“Got to borrow some other brand for a weekend. They just could not compare with the quality of Panther.”
D.B. - Orlando, FL

“I just wanted to let you know how very much our family appreciates the quality of the tent you made for us five years ago. It’s weathered monsoons so severe that we watched cars sink up to their axles in mud. It’s also survived gale force winds that blew every tent around us down. I always recommend Panther to newbies if they plan to stay warm, dry and happy in all conditions.
F.K. - El Dorado Hills, CA
#1) THE MOST REINFORCING
Nobody even comes close to building a shelter with as much attention to reinforcing the stress areas as Panther. Our tents set the standard for strength and durability. Over 40 years of camping experience has shown us that features like our full length ridge line reinforcements, while taking more time to install, WILL make a huge difference in how your tent holds up. Our obsession with quality and the resulting reinforcements means that a Panther tent is the most durable you can get!

#2) STRONGER SEAMS
Most of the seams in your Panther tent will be flat felled, with at least two rows of stitching. Roof seams are actually two rows of stitching through 4 layers of canvas (double stitched flat felled seam). This is the strongest and most water resistant way to join two pieces of canvas. (See page 8 for a diagram of this seam)

#3) ACCURATE SIZES!
These days one must be careful when shopping for a specific sized shelter. The size listed in a catalog may be the “cut size” rather than the “finished size.” Too many times we’ve heard from folks who’ve been fooled by this tactic and received a tent much smaller than they thought they were ordering. A marquee 18’x21’ can end up being more like 17’x20’ and a 10’x15’ wall tent that they cut a 15’ ridge pole for comes through at only about 14’2” long!

All of our tents are listed in “finished sizes” so you know what you’re getting for your money. None of them will vary more than a couple inches from the stated size.

#4) YOU GET MORE FOR YOUR MONEY
Many of the options that you’d pay extra for elsewhere (like double doors on wall tents) are standard features of Panther tents, and when you buy one of our tents you get a complete support package along with it. (see pg. 4)

Add in our Outstanding Customer Service, Warranty, and In House Quality Controls and you definitely get more for your money from Panther!

#5) THE BEST GUARANTEE
We’re famous for our tent guarantee! You get it in writing on page four of this catalog.

Worldwide, Panther tents are consistently chosen for their high quality, and we take great pride in making them for you.

TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-487-2684
OUR WORLD FAMOUS TENT GUARANTEE

When you buy a tent from us, we guarantee it to be superior to all others. As soon as you receive your tent, set it up in your backyard and look it over. If you're not convinced that you've got THE BEST shelter on the market in your Panther Tent, return it to us in new condition within 90 days and we’ll refund your purchase price. NO ONE makes a better shelter. NO ONE gives you comparable service after the sale.

We back the best tent with the BEST SUPPORT PACKAGE.

- You get our 3 YEAR MATERIALS WARRANTY. Repairs due to materials not performing as promised are free! (You pay only the shipping).
- You get our LIFETIME WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY. Repairs due to a defect in workmanship are free for as long as you own the tent! (You pay only the shipping).
- You get easy to follow set up instructions.
- You get “Caring For Tents”, our guide to a longer tent life.

When we say that you get more for your money with a tent from Panther we mean it. When you read what our customers have to say about their Panther tents, you’ll see why, when quality counts, folks count on Panther tentage.

“I have owned two other tents prior to discovering the quality of Panther. Now our whole camp is Panther! You guys are the best!”

M.P. - Middletown, MD
LOVING WHAT WE DO

Many things go into making an incredible tent, and you’ll find all the technical aspects of our tentmaking detailed over the next few pages. But it’s loving what we do that gives us the passion for this business.

We’re right out there with you at historical events, living in a tent at least 8 weeks out of every year. We’ve personally tested our shelters in rain, snow, sleet, sub-zero temperatures, blistering heat and high winds, and have done it in the name of FUN! Nothing beats first hand experience, when it comes to advising folks on historic camping. That’s why our customer service reps get to attend events with us as part of their training. They have fun too!

“Work” isn’t seen as a four-letter word around here. It’s more like an adventure! It’s pretty neat to see our tents on display when we visit customers like Colonial Williamsburg, Old Fort Niagara or one of the many other historical sites or museums that have made Panther their choice for tentage. It’s FUN to grab a bag of popcorn and sit down to watch one of the movies that Panther products have been included in. Some recent releases include *The Hateful Eight*, *Lincoln*, *A Million Ways To Die In The West*, *Pirates of the Caribbean 1-4*, *The Alamo*, *Hostiles*, *Free State of Jones*, *The Rum Diaries*, *The Lady and the Panda*, *Cliffs of Freedom*, and television’s *Hell On Wheels*, *Reign*, *Sleepy Hollow*, *Deadwood*, *Salem*, *Godless*, *Crossbones*, *Mountain Men*, *The West*, *Underground*, *The Strain* and *Roots*.

Our love for this hobby has translated into a level of superior quality products and customer service that is the stuff of legends around the living history community. We’d like to say THANKS for the opportunity to share it with you.

Panther tents starred in Disney’s “Hidalgo”. Viggo Mortensen and Omar Shariff also appeared in the film!

“Thanks to all of you for always getting our orders to us on time! You’ve been a big part of the show!”
Matt, Beth and Rachel - *Sleepy Hollow* Set Decoration Crew
Our friendly customer service reps get first hand experience in setting up the many different tents that we offer. It's just one more way to insure that you get the best possible service when you call Panther!

“If you got any better you'd be wearing wings & halos!”
T.F. - Lancaster, PA

**WE START OUT WITH THE HIGHEST QUALITY CANVAS!**

We’ve spent a lot of time researching and comparing canvasses. As a matter of fact, we maintain a year round test rack which enables us to compare the performance and durability of 13 varieties of canvas at once. The four types that we offer you for our tents are unquestionably the best canvases on the market today, and our customers will confirm it!

All four begin with a base canvas that is 100% cotton army duck. In an army duck the yarns are twisted before being woven into canvas. The result is a tighter weave and increased strength. Our army duck is 54x42, 2 ply cotton.

We use only 36” wide material. It’s a lot easier to make a tent from 60” wide material because it requires fewer seams. Unfortunately, it also leaves you with a droopy looking tent. Using 36” wide canvas means more seams and more labor, but it gives you a shelter that holds its shape better with less bagging and sagging. It also gives you more ties than normal for added flexibility.

Before we even make the first cut, our canvasses are treated at the mill. A factory treatment is done by professionals with special equipment. The result is a more uniform and high quality finish, and a tent with better water shedding capabilities.

All our canvasses are treated for mildew resistance. Does this mean they will never mildew or turn gray? No. Any canvas will mildew under the right conditions, and white canvasses will turn dark when exposed to the elements over time, but the treatments on these four canvasses resist mildew and darkening better than other cotton canvasses.

**CANVAS SAMPLES**

Give us a call at 1-800-487-2684 if you’d like to test out our canvasses. We’ll rush samples out to you, so you can put them to the test! Once you’ve held them under running water, lit a match to the flame retardant ones, etc. you’ll see that they are the best available cotton canvasses anywhere!

**THE GIANT XYLOPHONE**

Actually it’s our canvas testing rack. We use it to monitor and compare fiber breakdown, color fastness, water and mildew resistance 12 months a year. Our in-house testing is one of the ways we can insure that your tent is made of the best canvas on the market.
YOU MAY CHOOSE BETWEEN FOUR CANVASSES FOR YOUR TENT!

FLAME RETARDANT EXCEL 10.38 oz. Army Duck

This treatment is flame retardant, water repellent, and mildew resistant with a shrinkage factor of approximately 7%. This means that it will shrink more than our Sunforger canvases below. It is also a dip-method treatment, which results in a stiffer and heavier finished product. It costs more simply because it is from a different mill than Sunforger.

This canvas is very white and holds its color extremely well. The flame retardancy is just that, a RETARDANT! There’s no such thing as a FLAME-PROOF tent. Please exercise caution with any canvas when near fires, wood stoves, etc. This canvas meets California Fire Marshal’s Code CPAI-84; a standard by which some flame retardant treatments are measured. Check with your Attorney General’s office for flame retardancy requirements on tents in your state.

NOTE! Flame retardancy will diminish within a few years. How long it will last on your tent will vary with use and exposure to the elements. See page 10 for more information.

Colors! This canvas is also available in Blue, Red, Green, Yellow, Black, Purple and Khaki! It’s the material we use to make our colorful Medieval tents, and it’s also available by the yard (Pg. 72). See inside front cover for an approximation of these colors.

SUNFORGER® 10.38 oz. Army Duck

Sunforger® is a fantastic treatment that combines water repellency, marine finishing and boatshrunken application.

The result is a strong, but lightweight canvas that sheds water, resists mildew, mold, algae, and fungi, and has a smaller shrinkage factor.

Because it is a “Dry Application” finish, tents made of Sunforger are significantly lighter in weight than tents made of other canvasses.

FLAME RETARDANT SUNFORGER® 10.38 oz. Army Duck

This canvas has the same properties as Sunforger®, but with a flame retardancy added. This canvas is lighter in weight than the EXCEL canvas, but just as strong. It is not a bright white like the other but it breathes better and has a smaller shrinkage factor. The flame retardancy is only a RETARDANT! There’s no such thing as a FLAME-PROOF tent. Please exercise caution with any canvas when near fires, woodstoves, etc. This canvas meets California Fire Marshal’s Code CPAI-84; a standard by which some flame retardant treatments are measured. You should check with your Attorney General’s office for flame retardancy requirements on tents in your state.

NOTE! Flame retardancy will diminish within a few years. How long it will last on your tent will vary with use and exposure to the elements. See page 10 for more information.

FLAME RETARDANT SUNFORGER® 13 oz. Army Duck

THE ULTIMATE! This extra heavy duty canvas is the same superior treatment as above, applied to an army duck that is 25% heavier! The result is a SUPER-CANVAS for extra harsh climates and a longer lasting tent.

On average, 13 oz. SUNFORGER has 30% more tare strength than the 10.38 oz. version. This is the toughest canvas on the market!
THE SEAMS ON PANTHER TENTS ARE THE STRONGEST THAT YOU CAN FIND ANYWHERE!

Anytime we join two pieces of canvas, they get two lines of lockstitching to hold them together. Roof areas of all wall tents, wedges, marquees, hunters, leantos and pavilions are done with the double stitched flat felled seam. This means two rows of lock-stitching through 4 layers of canvas each. (see below)

![Double stitched flat felled seam](image)

There is no such thing as a raw edge on any Panther tent. All edges are either hemmed or in a seam for extra strength and better appearance.

The end edges of our wall tents, wedge tents and lean-tos are lapped and tucked under and sewn with a single row of stitching.

A SEAM SHOULDN’T DOUBLE AS READING MATERIAL!

Ours don’t. We’re talking about the brand along the selvage of Sunforger canvasses. With other manufacturers, you’re likely to see it over and over on the inside of your tent. We run 10,000 yards of Sunforger at one time, and we do NOT let the mill put that branding on our material. Therefore all our seams are free of writing.

NEEDLES AND THREAD

A round needle does not cut the canvas fibers like a triangular one does. We use only round needles to avoid this fabric damage and help the thread fill the needle hole more completely.

We use a #12 poly-core, cotton wrapped thread on our lodges. The cotton threads just aren’t strong enough. The poly threads are strong but they can cut the canvas fibers, and poly thread won’t swell to fill the needle holes, and leakage can result.

With a poly-core, cotton wrapped thread you get the best of both types. It is much stronger than ordinary cotton thread and it lasts longer. The cotton wrap swells to fill the needle holes thus preventing leakage!

"Due to quality of materials used for re-enacting history I would recommend your products as well as the quality of your tents as far superior to anything on the market"

D.S. - Omaha, NE
Our ties are 100% cotton webbing, which we place very liberally on all tents. Our policy is "better too many ties than too few" and they are spaced an average of 24” apart on most shelters.

Loops on the walls of Panther wall tents and on tent flys are 1” heavy duty cotton webbing with a test weight capacity of 130 lbs!

**DELIVERY TIME**

The time it takes to make your tent varies with the time of year. There are times when we have shelters in stock. When they are not in stock you should allow 3-5 weeks, but during the Spring the wait is longer. Order early and give us plenty of advance notice if you have a special date that you need your tent. We always have to turn some orders away during the peak season, but that’s only because we refuse to rush any order through at the cost of quality!

**LAYAWAY!** - You can put a tent on our layaway plan by making a payment once each month for up to 6 months! See “How To Order” in the back of the catalog for details.

**CUSTOM ORDERS**

We often do custom work for folks who want something different. If you have something you want a quote on, YOU MUST SEND IN A SKETCH with measurements and we’ll send you a price. Trying to explain something custom over the phone doesn’t always work, so you’ll have to send the drawing to take advantage of our guarantee! Custom orders require a 50% deposit.

We will send you a custom letter and a sketch for you to sign and return. No returns are allowed on any custom order that is made to your specifications.

If you’d like to try making your own shelter, we sell our fine canvasses, ties, and loop material by the yard. (See Page 72)

**THE COLOR OPTION**

Red, Blue, Black, Green, Yellow, Khaki and Purple canvas is available for our Medieval customers. This canvas is the same type as the EXCEL canvas described at the top of page 7. When you order the color option, your tent MUST be made from this type of canvas. Sunforger canvasses are not available in colors. Color option tents are custom order, so we’ll need a sketch of what you’d like your tent to look like, and a 50% deposit with your order.

You’ll find pricing in a column beside each tent’s price chart. The price is for either one solid color or alternating strips of canvas approx. 33” wide. The color option price is in addition to the price of the basic tent in the EXCEL canvas. (Please note that on rectangular marquees, alternating bands of color will not normally come out even, like on some other tent styles). If you want a customized color combination, we’ll quote you a price based on the sketch that you send us.
### TERMINOLOGY

| **SOD FLAP** | A 10” turn in at the bottom of your walls or curtain to help seal gaps on uneven ground. We recommend this for most tents. |
| **GROUND CLOTH** | A large floor for the interior of your tent. This keeps moisture from coming up through the ground inside your tent. When used with a sod flap, the ground cloth overlaps to completely seal out wind, moisture and insects. We offer these in regular and our SUPER GROUND CLOTH on page 59. |
| **STOVE HOLE** | An insert sewn into your tent that is heat resistant up to 1,000°F Fahrenheit. Necessary for any wood stove usage. These come with an outside cover flap that ties open or closed. (See page 74 for a full description of our stove hole inserts) Specify the diameter of your stove pipe when ordering and send a sketch of where you’d like placement. **NOTE:** STOVE HOLES ARE AVAILABLE ONLY ON TENTS MADE OF ONE OF OUR FLAME RETARDANT CANVASSES. |
| **PEAK GROMMETS** | We put brass, rolled ring spur washer grommets on the ridge line of all marquees, wall tents, wedges, flys and any other tent that takes a ridge pole. These grommets enable your upright pins to stick out the top of your tent. The inside diameter of these grommets is 5/8 inch. |
| **SCALLOPS** | Sometimes called dagging, this is the ornamental edging along the edges of a tent. We offer you 8 styles and 16 colors of braid on page 14. |
| **FLAME RETARDANCY** | This is available on all our tents, in three different canvasses (See pg. 7). This makes the canvas RETARDANT to flame, meaning that it WILL burn as long as a flame is touching it. It will not, however, support its own flame, so when the source is removed, the canvas will extinguish itself. There is no such thing as a FLAME PROOF tent. Please exercise caution when near fires, wood stoves, etc. All three of our flame retardant canvasses meet the industry standard of CPAI-84. When you order a flame retardant tent from us we mark it on an identification tag so you have proof for the fire marshal. Flame retardancy treatments will diminish within a few years. How long it will last on your tent will vary, depending on usage and exposure to the elements. |

---

### ANSWERS TO ALL YOUR TENT QUESTIONS!

They’re just a phone call (1-800-487-2684) or an e-mail (info@pantherprimitives.com) away!

“You would have to bake a cake and send it with the order to make your service any better.”

J.J. - Clinton, MS

-10-
COMPLETE SET UP PACKAGES

Save yourself the time and trouble of making poles, rope sets, etc! Our packages come with all the poles, ropes and tent stakes needed to set up your new home. Rope is top grade 3/8" manila with wooden sliders for tension adjustment. You’ll get enough of our iron stakes (see pg. 70) to set up your tent and a handy canvas carry bag for ropes & stakes.

We use our top grade kiln dried lumber (see below), and if a pole is over 8 feet long we automatically splice it for you and include our steel splicing sleeve. This way the package can be shipped via UPS. Marquee tents have both center uprights and any ridge pole longer than 8 feet spliced.

If you do not wish to splice your poles just let us know and we’ll make them as one piece units.

POLES FROM PANTHER

With your tent you will receive instructions on what size poles are needed and how to make them. Also included is information on stakes & ropes. If you decide to make your own poles, wait until you get your tent before you cut. This insures a custom fit!

However, if you choose our set up package (see above) your poles will be made for you of top grade kiln dried lumber. You’ll find that they provide peace of mind on those stormy nights! These are unfinished and ready for you to paint if you choose.

PERIMETER UPRIGHT POLES are 1½"x2" with an iron pin and a galvanized metal cap at the top to prevent splitting! Used for marquee perimeter poles or wedges and wall tents 7’ tall and under.

6’ LONG ........Cat. No. 1000-126-1......Ship Wt. 5 lbs. ea.......$22.00 ea.
7’ LONG ........Cat. No. 1000-127-1......Ship Wt. 5 lbs. ea.......$22.00 ea.

CENTER UPRIGHT POLES for marquees and large sizes of wall tents are a little bigger, 1½"x2½", and are sectioned for easier transport and reduced shipping if the pole is over 8 feet long. CALL FOR PRICES.

Also available, for extra tall center-pole style tents, are 2½" x 2½" poles. These are quite a bit more expensive than our standard center uprights, but nearly twice as strong. Give us a call for pricing.

RIDGE POLES are 1½"x3½" with a curved top edge and holes placed 2" in from each end to accept upright pins. Poles longer than 8 feet are sectioned for you. CALL FOR PRICES.

RUBBER CONE WASHERS - Flanged black rubber washers to fit over our perimeter pole pins and help seal grommet holes. Fit ¾" diameter pins and ½" grommet holes. (DO NOT fit our center upright poles.) Cat. No. 2009-104-1............$.10 ea.

IRON PINS AND GALVANIZED CAPS - For making your own upright poles.
Metal Cap - (Pole must be shaped to fit) Cat. No. 2009-100-1..............................................$3.00 ea.
Iron Pin - ¾" dia x 10" long..........................Cat. No. 2009-105-1..........................................$4.50 ea.
½" dia x 10" long..........................Cat. No. 2009-107-1..........................................$5.50 ea.

STEEL SLEEVES - These 16 gauge steel sleeves come in three sizes for splicing our ridge poles or center poles. These are already included if you’re getting our set-up package and your pole(s) are longer than 8 feet. Ship Wt. 3 lbs. ea.

RIDGE SLEEVE - Has Rounded Top Edge.
(Approx. 1½"x3½"x16") Cat. No. 1725-001-2..............$27.00

CENTER POLE SLEEVE (Approx. 1½"x2½"x12") Cat. No. 1725-002-2..............$27.00
LG. CENTER POLE SLEEVE (Approx. 2½"x2½"x12") Cat. No. 1725-003-2..............$27.00
THE MARQUEE

Used as early as the Renaissance Period and still a popular design today, the marquee is appropriate for virtually all historical eras of re-enacting from Medieval through the American Fur Trade.

We use a rectangular marquee for our store at historical events. We can tell you from personal experience that they can’t be beat for dealer set-up. Today, more folks are using marquees for family camps. The high peak and walls make for the best headroom and useable space of any shelter.

The standard 6’ wall height works well for most family camps, but if you’re planning on using your marquee for a store (or if you’re just a really tall person!) we recommend ordering the 7’ walls.

Nobody has put more thought into the design of marquee tents than Panther Primitives. Through our years of personal use we’ve been able to make constant revisions and adjustments that add flexibility and convenience to your tent.

THE SCALLOP GUARD

One of the ornamental additions to any marquee is the colorful scallop that runs the perimeter of the tent. However, one of the problems you run into is windy conditions blowing rain under the edge of these. To combat this nuisance we’ve added a strip of canvas approximately as wide as the scalloping edge along the inside. Your curtains hang up in between this strip and the scallop, thus sealing out the wind and rain.

THE CURTAINS

One of the nicest features about the Panther marquee is the extra flexibility built in to the curtain design. A great deal of planning and practical application has gone into developing this concept so that you will be able to get the most for your tent dollar.

All of the other marquees we had seen had curtains that attached to a stationary “D-Ring” or tied to a sewn in tie. This method usually meant two things. First was that your curtains always had to stay in the same place. If your door overlap was on the corner of the tent, that’s where it always had to be. Secondly, putting up and taking down the curtains was quite difficult and time consuming. This was especially true for the tie method where you must hold up the curtain and tie off each point at the same time.

We developed a method to eliminate both of these problems. The Panther marquee canopy comes with a 3/16” cotton rope strung tightly around the perimeter between the scallop and guard flap. Your curtains hang on this rope by small brass S-Hooks. Obviously the curtains go up and down much more quickly, and you can move the curtains around to position them anywhere you want. This means that your door can be at a corner, in the middle of one side, or anyplace in between, depending upon your wishes. You may substitute snap hooks for the brass S-Hooks for an additional charge of $40.00.

CALL US FOR YOUR MARQUEE QUESTIONS! 1-800-487-2684

“It’s the best designed and constructed marquee tent I’ve ever used, or seen from other sources.”

J.A. - Hagerstown, MD
Our curtains are made up of vertical wall panels for added strength, and each curtain overlaps 17” with ties inside and out. This system gives you maximum protection from the weather.

All rectangular and square marquees come with four curtains, so you can have as many as four doors!

It is more work to make the extra curtains, rather than have one for the whole tent, but we’ve found that by having multiple curtains your flexibility of set-up is greater. A lot of times we’ll drop more than one side to get a breeze, and in the rain we’ll usually just drop one side curtain. On sunny days you may wish to use one of the curtains as a side canopy extending from the tent. We put brass grommets on two corners of the curtains so that you can do just that!

POLE TIES are available for $30.00 extra, and attach midway up at each pole. Be aware that if you use pole ties, your curtains must always stay in the same position. In other words, you lose the flexibility of moving the doors around. The only exception to this rule is if you order the seam engineered style (Pg. 16).

MARQUEE REINFORCEMENTS & FEATURES

Our unique curtain design gives you more strength and flexibility
— Vertical Wall Panels —
— Quick and Easy S-Hook & Rope System —
— Multiple Doors Are Standard —

“Everywhere I go people stop to look over our tent and are always impressed by the quality of design and workmanship. Thank you for a great product”

J.R. - York, PA
WHAT ABOUT SLANTED WALLS?

Slanted walls have grown in popularity over the last several years. One reason is that they increase your floor space significantly. Wooden chests, baskets and canvas bags full of camp gear can be stored next to the base of the wall without interfering with your original living area. They were used mostly in the 1700's and earlier.

The only drawback to the slant wall is that you can’t move the curtains around as freely. The doorway must stay in the center of the walls, and cannot be placed at the corners. Our slant walls extend 16” to 20” out from the base of the tent on each side.

THE SOD FLAP AND MARQUEES

One of the most beneficial options available on most tents is the 10” turn in flap at the base, called the sod flap. It especially comes in handy on wall tents, wedge tents and pyramid (hunters) tents.

Strangely enough it can actually be a 50/50 proposition on the marquee. Your perimeter poles will sit on top of the sod flap unless you have slant walls. The positive side to this is that your wall curtain is held in place more firmly. The negative side is that the pole can push the sod flap down into the mud and promote rotting in that spot! Therefore, you need an extra barrier UNDER the sod flap to protect it.

Please keep this information in mind when choosing options for a marquee.

SCALLOPED EDGING

You may choose from among the eight designs below for your marquee scallops. We also do custom designs on request. Send a sketch for pricing.

Styles E and G are slightly extra, but all the other styles are included in the price of your tent.

A) Standard Scallop
B) George Washington
C) Straight Edge
D) Block Design
E) Dragon’s Tooth (Extra Cost)
F) King Arthur
G) Serpent Scales (Extra Cost)
H) Chivalry

Not to make your decision any harder, but look at the choice of colors you have for your scallop braid! See the color chart on the inside front cover for an approximation of these colors!

—Red —Yellow —Green —Coral
—Burgundy —Sky Blue —Forest Green —White
—Plum —Pacific Blue —Terra Cotta —Black
—Concord —Dark Blue —Brown —Gray

OUR COLORED BRAID IS ALSO AVAILABLE SEPARATELY! ½” wide acrylic in the 16 colors above. Catalog No. 3015-000-2...............................................$.75/yd.
SPECIAL STOVE HOLE FLAP! We’ve designed a special 3’ wide piece of canvas with the stove hole sewn in 4 feet up for marquees. This eliminates the need for a stove hole in your marquee curtains and enables you to move your stove anywhere around the edge of your tent that you wish. It hangs in place just like the curtains. The cost for this special flap is $140.00. It’s available ONLY on flame retardant tents.

ROOF VENTS

We can make these in virtually any size, depending on the size and style of your tent. A reinforced lattice-style opening is covered by an oversized flap. You control the flap from the ground with ropes. Think of it as a skylight that lets hot air escape from your tent!

MARQUEE POLE REQUIREMENTS

Our Complete Set Up Packages (See pg. 11) provide you with all the poles you need to set up your tent. However, you’ll also get complete instructions on how to make your own poles, just in case you want to go that route. Ridge poles can be made from 2x4’s and the ridge support uprights can be 3x3’s or cut off tipi poles. 2x2’s can be used for the perimeter poles, or we can provide them (pg. 11). Never cut your poles until you have your tent to use as a guide. This insures a good custom fit.

If you go with our standard sized marquee (6’ high walls) your perimeter poles will need to be 6’ long and your ridge support uprights will be 10’ long. (less the diameter of your ridge pole).

7’ walls are available for your marquee for an extra charge. This option is especially popular for stores because it provides easier access to the inside of the store for customers. If you choose this option your perimeter poles will need to be 7’ long and your two ridge uprights will be 11’ long.

MEDIEVAL COLOR OPTION

Many of our Medieval customers like to add color to their marquee. We offer Red, Blue, Black, Green, Yellow, Khaki and Purple in the “Excel” canvas. See page 9 for details!

"I am extremely pleased with your service and the quality of work, and will happily show off my Panther marquee and all of its features to those who are interested in more ‘serious’ tents for the SCA."

K.B. - Madison, TN
THE SEAM ENGINEERING OPTION; IT’S FREE!

If you like, you can have us “Seam Engineer” your tent. This is also called “Skeletal Framework Design”, and what it means is that your pole positions (grommets or loops) are placed at every seam instead of at measured intervals around the tent’s perimeter. If you request this option, it is no additional charge.

Certain tents, like rounded or belled ones are made this way automatically by the very nature of their design, but you have a choice on certain sizes of tents that are square or rectangular.

WHICH TENTS CAN BE SEAM ENGINEERED?

Any square or rectangular tent whose dimensions are divisible by 3 can be seam engineered. For example, a 9’x12’ marquee can be seam engineered. The resulting tent would actually measure about 8’3”x11’ (3 panels of canvas wide x 4 panels of canvas long minus an allowance for seams).

For your convenience, we’ve placed a * on the price chart beside any tent for which seam engineering is available. Please note that by choosing this option you will end up with a tent that is smaller than the normal size on the chart (see below).

THE BENEFITS OF SEAM ENGINEERING

All your roof seams will automatically line up with your wall seams, so your tent has a more symmetrical look.

Also, because your poles are closer together, and because they are all lined up with your seams you can get a more rigid set up on a large tent such as a marquee. All of your support poles are about 33” apart from each other on this style of tent and only full width panels of canvas are used.

THE DISADVANTAGES OF SEAM ENGINEERING

Your tent will require more poles for set-up. For example, our standard 18’x24’ marquee takes 20 perimeter poles, but if it is “seam engineered” it needs 30. More importantly, because each panel of canvas is only about 33” wide after allowing for seams, the actual size of our 18’x24’ marquee becomes about 16’6”x22’ (8 panels long x 6 panels wide). Because canvas lots vary in width, these dimensions will vary.

Here are the approximate dimensions of our marquees after they’ve been seam engineered.

9’x12’ becomes about 8’3”x11’ 15’x15’ becomes about 13’9”x13’9”
9’x15’ becomes about 8’3”x13’9” 15’x18’ becomes about 13’9”x16’6”
12’x12’ becomes about 11’x11’ 15’x21’ becomes about 13’9”x19’3”
12’x15’ becomes about 11’x13’9” 18’x18’ becomes about 16’6”x16’6”
12’x18’ becomes about 11’x16’6” 18’x24’ becomes about 16’6”x22’

CALL US to find out how many extra poles, ropes & stakes you’ll need and how much cost they will add to your set-up package.
RIDGE POLE MARQUEE PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rect. Marquee</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10&quot; Sod Flap</th>
<th>For Scallop Style E or G (See Pg. 14)</th>
<th>For Taller Walls 6' or 12&quot; (See Below)</th>
<th>Length of Ridge Pole Required</th>
<th># Of Perimeter Poles Needed</th>
<th># Of 12&quot; Ropes Needed</th>
<th>Set-Up Pkg. (Poles, Ropes, Stakes) For 6&quot; Walls</th>
<th>Medieval Color Option (Pg. 9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>* 9'x12'</td>
<td>$1075</td>
<td>$830</td>
<td>$970</td>
<td>$1070</td>
<td>$42</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>6'</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 9'x15'</td>
<td>$1180</td>
<td>$905</td>
<td>$1060</td>
<td>$1175</td>
<td>$48</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>9'</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10'x10'</td>
<td>$1120</td>
<td>$875</td>
<td>$1010</td>
<td>$1115</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10'x12'</td>
<td>$1185</td>
<td>$920</td>
<td>$1070</td>
<td>$1175</td>
<td>$44</td>
<td>$53</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>6'</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10'x14'</td>
<td>$1255</td>
<td>$970</td>
<td>$1125</td>
<td>$1245</td>
<td>$48</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>8'</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10'x16'</td>
<td>$1305</td>
<td>$1008</td>
<td>$1175</td>
<td>$1295</td>
<td>$52</td>
<td>$61</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>10'</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 12'x12'</td>
<td>$1235</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$1115</td>
<td>$1230</td>
<td>$48</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>6'</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12'x14'</td>
<td>$1295</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$1160</td>
<td>$1285</td>
<td>$52</td>
<td>$61</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>8'</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 12'x15'</td>
<td>$1340</td>
<td>$1025</td>
<td>$1200</td>
<td>$1330</td>
<td>$54</td>
<td>$63</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>9'</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12'x16'</td>
<td>$1385</td>
<td>$1060</td>
<td>$1240</td>
<td>$1380</td>
<td>$56</td>
<td>$66</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>10'</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 12'x18'</td>
<td>$1480</td>
<td>$1125</td>
<td>$1325</td>
<td>$1470</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$68</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>12'</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14'x16'</td>
<td>$1525</td>
<td>$1160</td>
<td>$1365</td>
<td>$1515</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$68</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>10'</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14'x18'</td>
<td>$1635</td>
<td>$1250</td>
<td>$1465</td>
<td>$1625</td>
<td>$64</td>
<td>$73</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>12'</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 15'x15'</td>
<td>$1585</td>
<td>$1215</td>
<td>$1425</td>
<td>$1575</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$68</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>9'</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 15'x18'</td>
<td>$1705</td>
<td>$1295</td>
<td>$1525</td>
<td>$1695</td>
<td>$66</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>12'</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 15'x21'</td>
<td>$1835</td>
<td>$1390</td>
<td>$1635</td>
<td>$1820</td>
<td>$72</td>
<td>$83</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>15'</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>$870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16'x16'</td>
<td>$1690</td>
<td>$1290</td>
<td>$1515</td>
<td>$1680</td>
<td>$64</td>
<td>$73</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>10'</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16'x18'</td>
<td>$1745</td>
<td>$1330</td>
<td>$1560</td>
<td>$1735</td>
<td>$68</td>
<td>$77</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>12'</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16'x20'</td>
<td>$1900</td>
<td>$1435</td>
<td>$1695</td>
<td>$1885</td>
<td>$72</td>
<td>$83</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>14'</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 18'x18'</td>
<td>$1920</td>
<td>$1465</td>
<td>$1720</td>
<td>$1910</td>
<td>$72</td>
<td>$83</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>12'</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18'x20'</td>
<td>$2005</td>
<td>$1525</td>
<td>$1795</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>$76</td>
<td>$86</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>14'</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 18'x24'</td>
<td>$2300</td>
<td>$1750</td>
<td>$2060</td>
<td>$2290</td>
<td>$84</td>
<td>$97</td>
<td>$116</td>
<td>18'</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>$885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20'x20'</td>
<td>$2165</td>
<td>$1640</td>
<td>$1935</td>
<td>$2150</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>$116</td>
<td>14'</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>$860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20'x24'</td>
<td>$2410</td>
<td>$1815</td>
<td>$2145</td>
<td>$2390</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$120</td>
<td>18'</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>$940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20'x30'</td>
<td>$2823</td>
<td>$2125</td>
<td>$2515</td>
<td>$2800</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$110</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>18'</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$1080</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes a size that can be seam engineered. See page 16 for information.

OPTIONS & ACCESSORIES FOR MARQUEES & TRADERS TENTS

TALLER WALLS - If you choose to raise your wall ht. 6" or 12" your peak ht. will be raised by the same amount and the set-up package will cost an extra $40.00.

GROUND CLOTHS - $1.10 per Sq. Ft. MARQUEE FLYS - Pgs. 22-23

SUPER GROUND CLOTHS - $1.50 per Sq. Ft. See Pg. 59

SEAM ENGINEERING - Available on noted sizes (*). See Pg. 16

SET UP PACKAGES - Include flanged rubber washers to fit over your "A" pins to help seal grommet holes from leakage. Packages for Seam Engineered will cost more.

SLANT WALLS - $80.00 (see page 14).

POLE TIES - $30.00 Midway up curtain at each pole location. (see page 13).

ROOF VENTS - 24"x48"....$75 30"x60"....$90 (See Pg. 15).

STORM ROPES - 3/8" manila for over-the-roof. Extra protection in a storm. $10.00

REGULAR STOVE INSERT - $75.00 Available only for flame retardant tents.

SPECIAL STOVE FLAP CURTAIN - $140.00 (see page 15).

PAINTING - Decorative frame stripes for the roof of your tent. (See the photo on Pg. 19).

We will do this for you in the color of your choice from our selection of acrylic canvas paint (see chart on inside front cover).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>RECTANGULAR MARQUEE</th>
<th>OVAL MARQUEE</th>
<th>TALL PITCH MARQUEE</th>
<th>CENTER POLE MARQUEE</th>
<th>TRADERS TENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12' wide or less</td>
<td>Top $165</td>
<td>Walls $150</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Top $165</td>
<td>Walls $150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13' - 15' wide</td>
<td>Top $200</td>
<td>Walls $185</td>
<td>Top $210</td>
<td>Walls $185</td>
<td>Top $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16' - 18' wide</td>
<td>Top $275</td>
<td>Walls $250</td>
<td>Top $300</td>
<td>Walls $250</td>
<td>Top $275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19' - 20' wide</td>
<td>Top $310</td>
<td>Walls $275</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Top $300</td>
<td>Walls $275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Panther 9’x18’ Oval Marquee is used each year as the Headquarters Tent at the Eastern Primitive Rendezvous.

**OVAL MARQUEES**

You see a lot of these sprouting up at historical events. They’re not as space efficient as the rectangular marquee, (you sacrifice some square footage of the four corners), but the rounded ends make the tent very attractive. So, while you don’t see too many of these used for stores they’ve become quite popular for family camps.

You get the same superior design and reinforcements as in our rectangular marquee, and you may choose between straight or slanted walls.

* STANDARD PEAK HT. IS 10 FEET, EAVE HT. IS 6’ FOR EASY ACCESS!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OVAL MARQUEE SIZE</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10” Sod Flap</th>
<th>For Scallop Style E or G (See Page 14)</th>
<th>For Taller Walls 6” or 12” (See Below)</th>
<th>Length of Ridge Pole Required</th>
<th># Of Perimeter Poles Needed</th>
<th>Complete Set-Up Pkg. (For 6’ Walls)</th>
<th>Medieval Color Option (Pg. 9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9’x13’</td>
<td>$1070</td>
<td>$965</td>
<td>$1065</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>4’</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9’x16’</td>
<td>$1160</td>
<td>$1045</td>
<td>$1155</td>
<td>$42</td>
<td>$57</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>7’</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$670</td>
<td>$118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9’x18’</td>
<td>$1235</td>
<td>$1110</td>
<td>$1225</td>
<td>$46</td>
<td>$64</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>9’</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13’x18’</td>
<td>$1310</td>
<td>$1175</td>
<td>$1300</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>5’</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$730</td>
<td>$134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13’x22’</td>
<td>$1505</td>
<td>$1345</td>
<td>$1495</td>
<td>$58</td>
<td>$83</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>9’</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$830</td>
<td>$146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13’x25’</td>
<td>$1670</td>
<td>$1500</td>
<td>$1660</td>
<td>$64</td>
<td>$94</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>12’</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>$910</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15’x20’</td>
<td>$1630</td>
<td>$1460</td>
<td>$1615</td>
<td>$58</td>
<td>$83</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>5’</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$790</td>
<td>$147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15’x24’</td>
<td>$1820</td>
<td>$1630</td>
<td>$1810</td>
<td>$66</td>
<td>$94</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>9’</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>$885</td>
<td>$163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15’x27’</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>$1785</td>
<td>$1980</td>
<td>$72</td>
<td>$102</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>12’</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>$965</td>
<td>$176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18’x26’</td>
<td>$2155</td>
<td>$1930</td>
<td>$2140</td>
<td>$72</td>
<td>$105</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>8’</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>$980</td>
<td>$190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18’x30’</td>
<td>$2410</td>
<td>$2155</td>
<td>$2390</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>$115</td>
<td>$116</td>
<td>12’</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>$1080</td>
<td>$205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TALLER WALLS** - If you choose to raise your wall height 6” or 12” your peak height will be raised by the same amount and the set-up package will cost an extra $40.00.

**LOTS OF OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE FOR THIS TENT. SEE PG 17!**

**TOLL FREE ORDERING - 1-800-487-2684**
CLASSIC PITCH" TALL MARQUEES

Many of the early marquees and pavilions had steeply pitched roofs, giving them a much higher ceiling.

One reason for this was that the water repellency of these early fabrics wasn’t up to today’s standards, and the steeper slope of the roof facilitated quicker run off of rain and snow.

The steeper slope also allowed the perimeter poles to be eliminated when needed and the eaves were supported with guy ropes only. Of course, this also meant that taller center poles and more set-up space were needed to erect the tent. We recommend sticking with the perimeter poles.

Modern fabric treatments, limited set-up space and a preference for shorter poles have led to today’s marquee designs, with shorter peak heights.

However, because it makes such a beautiful tent and it’s historically correct, we’re proud to offer it as an alternative to the lower peaked tents that you see at today’s events.

TALLER WALLS - If you choose to raise your wall height 6” or 12” your peak height will be raised by the same amount and the set-up package will cost an extra $40.00.

OPTIONS! - Lots of options are available, like seam painting, roof vents, stove inserts and more. See page 17 for prices.

Here’s an end view of a 15’x18’ Classic Pitch Marquee we used as our store.
Painted stripes on seams are available, too! (See Page 17)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RECT. SIZE</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10&quot; Sod Flap</th>
<th>For Scallop Style E or G (See Page 14)</th>
<th>For Taller Walls 6&quot; or 12&quot; (See Below)</th>
<th>Length of Ridge Pole Required</th>
<th>Peak Height</th>
<th>Complete Set-Up Pkg.</th>
<th>Medieval Color Option (Pg. 9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>* 15’x18’</td>
<td>$1820</td>
<td>$1385</td>
<td>$1630</td>
<td>$1810</td>
<td>$66</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>10’</td>
<td>12’</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15’x20’</td>
<td>$1945</td>
<td>$1470</td>
<td>$1735</td>
<td>$1930</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>$82</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>12’</td>
<td>12’</td>
<td>$820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 18’x18’</td>
<td>$2010</td>
<td>$1515</td>
<td>$1795</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>$72</td>
<td>$83</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>10’</td>
<td>13’</td>
<td>$760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 18’x24’</td>
<td>$2430</td>
<td>$1845</td>
<td>$2170</td>
<td>$2415</td>
<td>$84</td>
<td>$97</td>
<td>$116</td>
<td>16’</td>
<td>13’</td>
<td>$905</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OVAL SIZES

| 13’x18’    | $1465 | $1130 | $1320 | $1455 | $50 | $70 | $80 | 5’ | 12’ | $756 | $176 |
| * 15’x24’  | $1975 | $1515 | $1775 | $1965 | $66 | $94 | $100 | 9’ | 12’ | $920 | $230 |
If you are a merchant or camper who often goes to events alone, but you want the space of a marquee, our center pole design may be just what you've been looking for. The peak is supported by a single center pole instead of the standard three pole configuration. This means that you can set this up by yourself. No more asking for help raising the ridge pole!

We've designed the peaks on this tent to be taller. The result is a nicer looking roof line and super quick drainage during rain showers!

You get our unique curtain design and extra reinforcements (see pages 12-13) along with your choice of scallop designs and braid colors (Pg. 14).

If you choose to raise your wall height 6” or 12”, it will increase the height of your center pole by the same amount and your Set-Up Package will cost an extra $40.

OPTIONS! - Lots of options are available for this tent! See page 17 for pricing on roof vents, stove inserts, ground cloths and more.

OUR FLAT (SUN PORCH) FLY GOES WELL WITH THIS TENT! (See pg. 23)

TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-487-2684
This is a cross between a marquee and a wall tent. The ends of the roof are straight like a wall tent but the 6’ walls are detachable and move-able like our marquee tents. The peak is 10’ on this tent. The flat end means that it is MUCH EASIER to have a fly coming off the end of your tent than with a marquee. You’ll also have fewer perimeter poles to carry because you’ll only need them on the sides, and not on the ends. The tradeoff is a longer ridge pole.

This design is authentic to at least the 1700’s and probably much earlier. The wall tent and the marquee are among the oldest types of tents around, and there were countless variations of each style.

Our standard Trader’s Tent comes with a straight edge and no braid on the valance. If you’d like scalloping instead there is an extra charge. See page 14 for 8 scallop designs and 16 braid colors to choose from! See below for pricing.

 Constructed with the same reinforcements and design features as our marquee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10” Sod Flap</th>
<th># of Perimeter Poles Needed</th>
<th>For Taller Walls 6” or 12” (See Below)</th>
<th>Complete Set-Up Pkg. (Poles, Ropes, Stakes)</th>
<th>Medieval Color Option (Pg. 9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10x10</td>
<td>$1070</td>
<td>$ 825</td>
<td>$ 965</td>
<td>$1065</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>$ 505</td>
<td>$ 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10x12</td>
<td>$1135</td>
<td>$ 870</td>
<td>$1020</td>
<td>$1130</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>$ 515</td>
<td>$ 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12x14</td>
<td>$1250</td>
<td>$ 950</td>
<td>$1120</td>
<td>$1240</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>$ 585</td>
<td>$ 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12x16</td>
<td>$1360</td>
<td>$1030</td>
<td>$1215</td>
<td>$1350</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>$ 595</td>
<td>$ 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14x18</td>
<td>$1625</td>
<td>$1225</td>
<td>$1445</td>
<td>$1610</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>$ 610</td>
<td>$ 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14x20</td>
<td>$1730</td>
<td>$1395</td>
<td>$1545</td>
<td>$1720</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$ 755</td>
<td>$ 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x20</td>
<td>$1780</td>
<td>$1350</td>
<td>$1590</td>
<td>$1770</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$ 755</td>
<td>$ 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x24</td>
<td>$1990</td>
<td>$1495</td>
<td>$1770</td>
<td>$1975</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$116</td>
<td>$ 835</td>
<td>$ 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ Fly for 10’ wide</td>
<td>$ 266</td>
<td>$ 194</td>
<td>$ 234</td>
<td>$ 264</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$ 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ Fly for 12’ wide</td>
<td>$ 305</td>
<td>$ 222</td>
<td>$ 268</td>
<td>$ 302</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$ 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ Fly for 14’ wide</td>
<td>$ 336</td>
<td>$ 244</td>
<td>$ 294</td>
<td>$ 332</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$ 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ Fly for 16’ wide</td>
<td>$ 370</td>
<td>$ 270</td>
<td>$ 325</td>
<td>$ 370</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$ 430</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBSTITUTE SCALLOPS FOR STRAIGHT EDGING!!!
Styles A,B,C,D,F,H .50¢ per foot. Styles E or G $1.50 per foot.

TALLER WALLS - If you choose to raise your wall height 6” or 12”, it will increase the height of your center pole by the same amount and your Set-Up Package will cost an extra $40.

OTHER TRADER’S TENT OPTIONS
See page 17 for pricing on roof vents, pole ties, ground cloths and many other options!
MARQUEE FLYS

The very shape of the marquee presents unique challenges for attaching a fly. It seems that there is no perfect solution, so we’ve developed three styles and listed the pros and cons of each one for you.

ADD ON FLY WITH SCALLOPS

For rectangular marquees ONLY, this fly extends 10 ft. beyond the end of your marquee. We make it slightly wider than your marquee, and it uses totally separate perimeter poles. You’ll need a 10’ ridge, another ridge support upright and a few perimeter poles (7-9 depending on size) to set this up. It is a little tricky to set up because one end of the ridge pole rests on top of the ridge pole for the marquee and this can be tough to get into place. You may need a stepladder!

However, this style makes the best looking marquee fly around, and if you don’t mind the extra set up time, you’ll be pleased with all the extra room.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>For Scallop Style E or G (See Page 14)</th>
<th>Medieval Color Option (Pg. 9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9’ or 10’</td>
<td>$465</td>
<td>$362</td>
<td>$420</td>
<td>$464</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’</td>
<td>$540</td>
<td>$414</td>
<td>$484</td>
<td>$536</td>
<td>$44</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14’</td>
<td>$585</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td>$580</td>
<td>$48</td>
<td>$97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15’ or 16’</td>
<td>$630</td>
<td>$483</td>
<td>$565</td>
<td>$625</td>
<td>$53</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18’</td>
<td>$687</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td>$615</td>
<td>$680</td>
<td>$57</td>
<td>$118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20’</td>
<td>$705</td>
<td>$536</td>
<td>$630</td>
<td>$698</td>
<td>$62</td>
<td>$130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SET UP PACKAGES

(See Pg. 11)

9’, 10’ or 12’ wide .......................................................... $405
Sizes 14’ and wider .............................................................. $465
(Package Includes Sleeves For Ridge & Upright Poles)

SIDE MOUNT RIDGE FLY

For rectangular or oval marquees, this fly attaches at the ridge line of your tent. It covers one entire side and extends approx. 8’ to 12’ past the eaves (depending on the size of your tent). You’ll need 2 to 5 perimeter poles to support the wider, flared out end. Again, the tricky part is the set up. You must align the fly grommets with those on the tent ridge line and spear them with the center upright pins. Then you’ll need screw on finials (use threaded rod for upright pins) and/or guy ropes to keep everything in place while raising the tent and using the fly. Fewer perimeter poles makes this fly an attractive alternative.

It is important to use guy ropes on the opposite side of the marquee (from the peak to the ground) to counter the pulling action of the fly.

Visit our Website at www.pantherprimitives.com for special sales and clearance items!
MARQUEE FLYS

PRICING FOR THE SIDE MOUNT RIDGE FLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To Fit A Marquee With a Ridge Length of...</th>
<th>Fly Flares Out to Approx. Width of...</th>
<th># of Perimeter Poles Needed</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>To Add Scallops Along The Front Edge Only Styles A,B,C,D,F or H</th>
<th>SET-UP PKG. (Perimeter Poles, Stakes, Counter Guy Ropes)</th>
<th>Medieval Color Option (Pg. 9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4'</td>
<td>10'</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td>$165</td>
<td>$191</td>
<td>$212</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5'</td>
<td>11'</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$262</td>
<td>$197</td>
<td>$234</td>
<td>$212</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6'</td>
<td>12'</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$266</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$238</td>
<td>$264</td>
<td>$24</td>
<td>$36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7'</td>
<td>13'</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>$211</td>
<td>$247</td>
<td>$273</td>
<td>$26</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8'</td>
<td>14'</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>$243</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>$323</td>
<td>$28</td>
<td>$42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9'</td>
<td>15'</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$335</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$297</td>
<td>$333</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10'</td>
<td>16'</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$385</td>
<td>$283</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$381</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12'</td>
<td>18'</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$438</td>
<td>$324</td>
<td>$388</td>
<td>$436</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14'</td>
<td>20'</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$498</td>
<td>$362</td>
<td>$438</td>
<td>$494</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15'</td>
<td>21'</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$512</td>
<td>$376</td>
<td>$452</td>
<td>$508</td>
<td>$42</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18'</td>
<td>24'</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$670</td>
<td>$480</td>
<td>$586</td>
<td>$664</td>
<td>$48</td>
<td>$72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FLAT (SUN PORCH) FLY

For use with rectangular, center pole, or traders tents, this marquee fly is the easiest to set up. We match up the grommets with those on the long side of your tent, and you add perimeter poles along the other three sides. This comes out 10’ from your tent. (Call for pricing on other sizes). Unlike the other two flys, you will get water runoff at the gap between the fly and the tent, and you’ll need to lower the front edge of the fly to drain water during a rain shower.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To Fit A Marquee With a Long Side of...</th>
<th># of Perimeter Poles Recommended</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>To Add Scallops Along Styles on 3 Sides</th>
<th>SET-UP PKG. (Poles, Ropes Stakes)</th>
<th>Medieval Color Option (Pg. 9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10’</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td>$145</td>
<td>$172</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$224</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$222</td>
<td>$64</td>
<td>$96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14’</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$254</td>
<td>$190</td>
<td>$226</td>
<td>$252</td>
<td>$68</td>
<td>$102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15’</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$272</td>
<td>$203</td>
<td>$242</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16’</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$292</td>
<td>$217</td>
<td>$257</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>$72</td>
<td>$108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18’</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$312</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$76</td>
<td>$114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20’</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>$348</td>
<td>$256</td>
<td>$306</td>
<td>$344</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21’</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>$358</td>
<td>$262</td>
<td>$316</td>
<td>$354</td>
<td>$82</td>
<td>$123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24’</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>$405</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$355</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>$132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30’</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>$498</td>
<td>$362</td>
<td>$438</td>
<td>$494</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-487-2684

“Your workmanship is exceptional, quality exceptional, employees exceptional! I learned a few years ago for quality call Panther Primitives first. You won’t need to call any other company!”

C.G. - Roan Mountain, TN
MEDIEVAL TENTS

THE SPOKE WHEEL CONCEPT

Nobody can say with absolute certainty just exactly how the original Medieval pavilions were erected. Many people, citing period artwork, believe they did not use side poles. Some believe that the early pavilions didn’t rely solely on guy ropes to hold out the eaves. There are depictions of pavilions, still holding their full shape, with no ropes attached and just a center pole visible.

How is this possible? The most logical answer is either a suspended wheel or spokes to support the eaves. We’ve experimented with both and concluded that the spoke wheel design is the better alternative.

With this design, your spokes serve as rafters for easy storage of lightweight items.

Set up is as easy as 1-2-3!

1. Stake the bottom of the walls
2. Raise the center pole into place
3. Insert the spokes into the hub

THAT’S IT!

Ropes are added to the exterior eave loops for insurance against high winds.

SPOKE WHEEL VS. PERIMETER POLES

The obvious advantage of the spoke wheel design is the ease of transport. A bundle of spokes takes up far less room than several perimeter poles, and one person can erect the spoke wheel in about half the time it takes for a perimeter pole style. Also, the absence of the poles means more unobstructed floor space, and the spokes are perfect for supporting partition curtains.

On the other hand, the use of perimeter poles gives you more places to hang things. By using our pole hooks (Pg. 71) on each pole, you can hang clothing, bags, etc. The spoke wheel can handle very light-weight items, but you should not hang or store anything very heavy on the spokes.

Our spoke wheel pavilion design features a heavy duty laminated wooden hub and smooth sanded round poplar spokes. Double layered canvas pockets secure the other end of each spoke, and the peak of the tent has our usual superior reinforcing. The eave has an extra layer of reinforcing that runs the entire perimeter of the roofline.
THE CAROUSEL PAVILION

A beautiful round pavilion with two doorways for better ventilation. The Carousel comes complete with a sleeved center pole, hub, spokes, stakes and wind ropes.

We make this with detachable walls that attach to the top with snaps and D-Rings. This makes it much easier to set up.

Shape fitted floors are also available. We make them out of Sunforger canvas for minimum shrinkage, and they serve as a rough pattern for where to drive your stakes for set-up. These are also available in our “Super Ground Cloth” design (Pg. 59).

Painted roof and wall seams are available in any of the acrylic paint colors shown on the inside front cover.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10” Sod Flap</th>
<th>Medieval Color Option (Pg. 9)</th>
<th>Painted Seams, Roof &amp; Walls</th>
<th>Shape Fitted Sunforger Floor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8' Dia. Eave, 12' Base, 11 1/2' Peak, 6 1/2' Walls</td>
<td>$1,470</td>
<td>$1,230</td>
<td>$1,365</td>
<td>$1,465</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10' Dia. Eave, 14' Base, 13' Peak, 7' Walls</td>
<td>$1,745</td>
<td>$1,482</td>
<td>$1,630</td>
<td>$1,740</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>$117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12' Dia. Eave, 16' Base, 14' Peak, 7' Walls</td>
<td>$2,145</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
<td>$2,135</td>
<td>$58</td>
<td>$46</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14' Dia. Eave, 18' Base, 14' Peak, 7' Walls</td>
<td>$2,443</td>
<td>$2,085</td>
<td>$2,285</td>
<td>$2,435</td>
<td>$67</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE ROUND MARQUEE

If you’d like a Carousel Pavilion designed for use with perimeter poles instead of the spoke wheel design, we can make it for you for the prices below. This is basically a round marquee with reinforced brass grommets at the pole positions. Slanted walls are standard, and all options (sod flap, color, floors, etc.) are the same price as for the Carousel Pavilion shown above. Walls are made as a separate two curtain detachable piece with snaps and D-Rings. Poles, ropes and stakes are sold separately for this pavilion (Set Up Pkg).
THE IMPERIAL PAVILION

The perfect home when our Carousel Pavilion just isn’t quite big enough. It is basically two half spoke wheels connected by a middle section to form an oval living space. No perimeter poles are needed.

The Imperial is made with four detachable curtains, which are held in place by snaps and D-Rings. We install two archway door openings, opposite each other for ventilation. Each opening comes with a removable door flap that can be tied securely closed from inside or out.

The walls are 6'6" tall, and they slant out two feet, to provide an extra 4 feet to the width and length of the tent base. (The 8x16 size is 12x20 at the base.)

This beautiful pavilion comes complete with two sleeved center upright poles, hubs, spokes, stakes and wind ropes. We have added an 8’ ridge pole to this tent for improved stability and easier set up. We also offer a shape fitted three piece floor made of Sunforger canvas or our Super Ground Cloth option (Pg. 59). These serve as a rough pattern for where to drive your stakes for set up.

**OPTIONAL CANOPY FLY** - 8’ wide x 8’ deep, this attaches to the tent under the scalloped edging, over either of your doorways. The front is supported by three 6’ poles with guy ropes (sold separately).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size at Eaves (Walls are 6'6&quot; Tall)</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10&quot; Sod Flap</th>
<th>Scallop Edging</th>
<th>For Scallop E or G (Pg. 14)</th>
<th>Color Option (Pg. 9)</th>
<th>Shape Fitted Sunforger Floor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8’ W x 16’ L 8½” Peak</td>
<td>$1,890</td>
<td>$1,615</td>
<td>$1,770</td>
<td>$1,880</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>Included</td>
<td>$52</td>
<td>$140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reg. $288</td>
<td>Super $400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10’ W x 18’ L 9½” Peak</td>
<td>$2,620</td>
<td>$2,225</td>
<td>$2,445</td>
<td>$2,610</td>
<td>$68</td>
<td>Included</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reg. $370</td>
<td>Super $515</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ W x 20’ L 10½” Peak</td>
<td>$3,060</td>
<td>$2,595</td>
<td>$2,855</td>
<td>$3,050</td>
<td>$76</td>
<td>Included</td>
<td>$67</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reg. $462</td>
<td>Super $640</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8’ x 8’ Canopy Fly</td>
<td>$140</td>
<td>$110</td>
<td>$126</td>
<td>$138</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$48 (3 Sides)</td>
<td>$72 (3 Sides)</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE SET-UP PKG. FOR CANOPY FLY (Poles, Ropes & Stakes)....$98.00**
THE HENRY VIII PAVILION

The 400 pavilions erected at a 1520 meeting between Henry VIII and Francis I were so ornate that they were dubbed the Eighth Wonder of the World. Our Henry VIII Pavilion is taken from artists’ recordings of this summit, known as the Field of the Cloth of Gold.

Two complete “Carousel” spoke wheel pavilions, connected by a hallway, create the most beautiful pavilion anywhere! Archway door openings with removable door flaps grace opposite sides of the hallway for your main entrances. We’ve also installed an extra overflap-facing style door in the rear of each round end for more private access.

UNMATCHED FLEXIBILITY!

The walls are detachable, and we’ve designed the two round ends so that they can be used as independent “Carousel” pavilions when desired. When combined as shown above, each of the rounds has the ability to be closed off from the rest of the pavilion for privacy.

The Henry VIII Pavilion comes with two sleeved center poles, hubs, spokes, an extended sleeved ridge pole, stakes and wind ropes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>Diameter of Round Ends</th>
<th>Base Length (overall)</th>
<th>Peak Height</th>
<th>Wall Height</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10” Sod Flap</th>
<th>For Scallop Styles E or G (See pg. 14)</th>
<th>Color Option (Pg. 9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMALL</td>
<td>8’ at eave 12’ at base</td>
<td>24’6” 11’6” 6’6”</td>
<td>$3,470</td>
<td>$3,740</td>
<td>$4,100</td>
<td>$4,670</td>
<td>$5,780</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$84</td>
<td>$270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIUM</td>
<td>10’ at eave 14’ at base</td>
<td>30’ 13’ 7’</td>
<td>$4,410</td>
<td>$4,795</td>
<td>$5,670</td>
<td>$6,300</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>$103</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARGE</td>
<td>12’ at eave 16’ at base</td>
<td>35’ 14’ 7’</td>
<td>$5,670</td>
<td>$5,795</td>
<td>$6,400</td>
<td>$7,150</td>
<td>$8,580</td>
<td>$145</td>
<td>$122</td>
<td>$425</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE
REGENT
PAVILION

A very popular style throughout the ages, the Regent is fabulous for an average sized family with gear. It sets up with one center pole and four corner poles. Walls are 6' high on our standard Regent. 7' walls are available (see below). This will raise the peak by 12”.

The roof portion is square while the base of the slanted walls is an octagon. This gives you LOTS OF ROOM without having to cart around all those poles!

The Regent is a one piece tent, made with two doorways to give you plenty of ventilation on hot days! Above each door we sew a flap so that you can add a canopy fly on either, or both sides of your tent. These flaps are standard on all Regent Pavilions and they have D-Rings sewn underneath for attaching the fly. If you order the fly it will drastically increase your outside socializing area. We make these the same width as the eave of your tent and they extend 12’ forward. The flys attach above your doorway with snaps and D-rings and two matching grommets to go over your tent’s corner pole pins. The front edge of the fly uses two 6’ upright poles, and a central prop pole provides slope for rain. All three of these poles, as well as ropes and stakes are included in the Set-Up Package for the canopy fly.

Our shape fitted floors are available in Sunforger canvas for minimum shrinkage. We also offer them in our “Super Ground Cloth” design (Pg.59)

REGENT PRICING WITH STANDARD 6’ HIGH WALLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>10.38 oz Excel with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10” Sod Flap</th>
<th>Perimeter Scallop Styles A,B,C,D or F (Pg. 14)</th>
<th>Perimeter Scallop Styles E or G (Pg. 14)</th>
<th>SET-UP PKG.</th>
<th>Medieval Color Option (Pg. 9)</th>
<th>Shape Fitted Sunforger Floor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12’x12 Base 8x8 Eaves 10’ Peak</td>
<td>$915</td>
<td>$710</td>
<td>$825</td>
<td>$910</td>
<td>$48 Included</td>
<td></td>
<td>$179</td>
<td>$96</td>
<td>Reg $173 Super $240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16’x16’ Base 10x10 Eaves 11’ Peak</td>
<td>$1,160</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>$1,050</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td>$64 Included</td>
<td></td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>Reg $307 Super $430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canopy Fly for 12x12 tent</td>
<td>$212</td>
<td>$154</td>
<td>$186</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(3 sides) $64</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canopy Fly for 16x16 tent</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$182</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>$248</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(3 sides) $68</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOR 7’ WALLS - Add $80.00 for the 12’x12’ Regent. Add $100.00 for the 16’x16’ Regent. This will raise your peak height by 12” and the Set Up Pkg. will cost an extra $40.00. It will also increase the cost of the Set Up Pkg for the Canopy Fly by $40.00
THE ANGLO-SAXON GETELD

An early ancestor of today’s wedge tent! The Geteld is of North European origin. It is illustrated in many early manuscripts, including the Utrecht Psalter (820 A.D.), where the doors are shown to have ties for closure.

Our Getelds, like the early illustrations, are made with a longer base than ridge line and finished off with a tapered door at each end. The ridge pole is situated in a specially designed sleeve above the peak and it extends 6” beyond each end of the tent’s ridge line.

CUSTOM OPTIONS - Move your doors to one side (where the tapered end meets the body of the tent). This enables you to raise one side of the tent as a canopy fly. (Extra poles and ropes required). This option costs $60.00.

THE TROJAN HORSE

We’ve made plenty of canvas covers to fit carport frames and other modern break-down canopy frames.

There are a wide variety of frame sizes available at your local mass merchandiser.

For a good starting point, here are prices on one of the more common sizes, 10’8” wide x 20’ long with four detachable walls 6’8” tall and straight edging on the eaves. (FRAME IS NOT INCLUDED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10’8” Sunforger</th>
<th>10’8” Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>Scallop Edging (Page 14)</th>
<th>For Scallop Styles E or G (Page 14)</th>
<th>10’ Sod Flap</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,195</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
<td>$1,540</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>add $92</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ROMAN WALL TENTS

The originals were made of leather. We make ours out of canvas and reinforce them exactly the same as our standard wall tents on page 38. Set up packages include 2 uprights, 1 ridge pole, side wall guy ropes and stakes. Khaki colored canvas looks great for this tent!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STYLE</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>Peak Ht.</th>
<th>Wall Ht.</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10&quot; Sod Flap</th>
<th>SET-UP PKG.</th>
<th>Color Option (Pg. 9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Papilio</td>
<td>9’W x 9’L</td>
<td>6’4&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>$566</td>
<td>$426</td>
<td>$504</td>
<td>$562</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td>$246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centurion</td>
<td>20’W x 20’L</td>
<td>11’</td>
<td>5’</td>
<td>$1,829</td>
<td>$1,372</td>
<td>$1,628</td>
<td>$1,816</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>$670</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Prices below are for Norman Saxon tents. Add $30.00 for Viking Style.

THE VIKING TENT

This wedge was supported entirely by a free-standing framework of poles (not included). The base is held by a pole that runs lengthwise down each side. The ridge pole is supported by cross poles at each end. (These were usually carved ornately on the tops). We sew a sleeve large enough for a 2”x4” along the base, down each long side of your tent. The entire tent, frame and all can be moved around without dismantling.

Panther supplies you with the measurements and instructions for making your frame.

MEDIEVAL WEDGES

Among the earliest of tents, these came in predominantly large sizes with open ends at the peaks and overlapping doors at both ends. For fun, we offer the original size, taken from the tent frame found in a Viking ship (14’7” W x 17’3” L x 11’5” H)

Of course all sizes are heavily reinforced for maximum strength.

THE NORMAN SAXON TENT

Very similar to the Viking tent except it sets up with a ridge pole and uprights. Therefore, we sew rolled canvas peg loops on the base instead of the 2”x4” sleeve, and you’ll need tent stakes to set it up.

NOTE: PRICES BELOW ARE FOR NORMAN SAXON TENTS. ADD $30.00 FOR VIKING STYLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14’7” X 17’3” X 11’5”</td>
<td>$1,098</td>
<td>$825</td>
<td>$978</td>
<td>$1,090</td>
<td>$64</td>
<td>$410</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14’ X 20’ X 10’</td>
<td>$1,128</td>
<td>$845</td>
<td>$1,005</td>
<td>$1,120</td>
<td>$68</td>
<td>$445</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ X 16’ X 9’</td>
<td>$858</td>
<td>$635</td>
<td>$757</td>
<td>$850</td>
<td>$56</td>
<td>$278</td>
<td>$73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10’ X 14’ X 8’</td>
<td>$655</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$584</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>$48</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10’ X 10’ X 7’</td>
<td>$536</td>
<td>$408</td>
<td>$480</td>
<td>$535</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7’ X 8’ X 7’</td>
<td>$420</td>
<td>$320</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$415</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>$135</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See page 42 for our selection of tent flys! More Wedges on Pg. 35!
SEE PAGE 59 FOR OUR GROUND CLOTHS AND SUPER GROUND CLOTHS!
THE DOUBLE BELLED WEDGE

This is an extremely old design. We offer it in two sizes; 12’ wide x 16’ long (4’ Ridge) and 12’ wide x 20’ long (8’ Ridge).

Our set up package for this tent consists of 2 uprights, a ridge pole and stakes. These are 8’ tall and come standard with two doors, for ventilation and flexibility of laying out your floor plan. Scalloped edging along the ridge line on both sides is standard.

A canopy fly is available to come off one side and give you a shade/rain protector. It extends 16 feet from the peak of your tent (10’ from the base of your door way).

Please specify your scalp and braid choice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10’ Sod Flap</th>
<th>Perimeter Scallop For Fly</th>
<th>For Scallop Styles E or G (Pg. 14)</th>
<th>SET-UP PKG.</th>
<th>Medieval Color Option (Pg. 9)</th>
<th>3 Piece Shape Fitted Sunforger Floor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12’x16’</td>
<td>$692</td>
<td>$540</td>
<td>$625</td>
<td>$690</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Add $12</td>
<td>$126</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>Reg $230 Super $325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’x20’</td>
<td>$895</td>
<td>$698</td>
<td>$810</td>
<td>$890</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Add $20</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$82</td>
<td>Reg $288 Super $400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canopy Fly for 12’x16’</td>
<td>$252</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$93 (3 sides)</td>
<td>Add $47</td>
<td>$190</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canopy Fly for 12’x20’</td>
<td>$326</td>
<td>$235</td>
<td>$290</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$102 (3 sides)</td>
<td>Add $52</td>
<td>$190</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE PERSONAL PAVILION

The perfect size for your necessary room, camp shower, or for single occupancy.

The personal pavilion sets up using only one pole and eight ropes & stakes. It measures a compact 5’ in diameter at the eaves, 7’ in diameter at the base and has 5’ high walls with a peak of 8’6”.

We make this pavilion all in one piece for ease of set up, and the overlapping door closures provide you with privacy!
THE BELL OF ARMS

Historically correct for Rev. War and French & Indian War eras, this was used by military units to store their guns. We make this 6’10” tall and about 5’2” in diameter. Our set-up package includes the center pole that has a cross-dowel to support the firearms. Also included in the set-up package is a wooden finial to cap the peak.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$198</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$176</td>
<td>$196</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SINGLE POLE CONICAL TENT

This was a very common design. It’s hey-day was with the British army during the mid 19th century, but the design is authentic all the way back to medieval times.

Supported entirely by a single center pole and several stakes, this is an efficient way to get lots of space with fewer poles. The round base means that it’s not as space efficient as the pyramid style single pole (page 44), but the pyramid is only authentic back to the fur trade era. (1820-1840).

The conical tent is similar to the British Bell Tent (next page) but with no walls or vents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE Diameter x Height</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10’’ Sod Flap</th>
<th>SET UP PACKAGE (Center Pole &amp; Stakes)</th>
<th>Shape Fitted Sunforger Floor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10’’ dia. x 8’’ H</td>
<td>$370</td>
<td>$288</td>
<td>$334</td>
<td>$366</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>$52</td>
<td>Reg $120 Super $168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’’ dia. x 10’’ H</td>
<td>$460</td>
<td>$355</td>
<td>$415</td>
<td>$456</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$78</td>
<td>Reg $174 Super $240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14’’ dia. x 11’’ H</td>
<td>$555</td>
<td>$420</td>
<td>$496</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>Reg $235 Super $330</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Peak Vents (like those on British Bell Tent)......................................................$60.00 per pair

“I recommend you highly. We have a tent maker about 20 miles from us, but they cannot compete with your products.”

T.C. - McDonald, PA
**MILITARY TENTS**

**THE BRITISH OFFICER’S TENT (SUBALTERN TENT)**

We make two sizes of this British officer’s tent. The design and dimensions are based on authentic documentation from 1778. It’s a one piece design, like a wall tent.

The peak comes with grommets so you can place finials at the top of your tent. We’ve added an extra door for better ventilation. The walls are 48” tall and designed to tie off with 14 ropes approx. 12’ long. This means that you need only three poles for set up. The small size takes a 4’ ridge pole. The large takes a 6’ ridge pole. See below for alternate design style.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 x 12 x 8</td>
<td>$738</td>
<td>$573</td>
<td>$665</td>
<td>$730</td>
<td>$42</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>Reg $115 Super $165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 x 14 x 8</td>
<td>$820</td>
<td>$634</td>
<td>$738</td>
<td>$815</td>
<td>$46</td>
<td>$204</td>
<td>Reg $134 Super $190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALTERNATE OPTION ON THE SUBALTERN** - We can make this tent Marquee Style, with scallops (please specify style) and detachable walls. For 8’ peak with 48” walls add $125.00. For 9’ peak with 60” walls add $150.00. This requires the addition of perimeter poles for set-up.

**THE BRITISH BELL TENT**

Used during the Napoleonic Period and Crimean War, this tent is erected using only one pole 9’10” long. It measures 12’6” in diameter and has a 17” high wall. The doorway is in two sections where the top and bottom are separately functional. The peak has a thirteen ounce brown canvas cone with grommet. Small ventilators in the peak help keep the air circulating. Although there are references to these bell tents in letters dating to 1794, widespread use by the British army did not begin until about 1810.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.38 oz. Excel w/Flame Retardant</td>
<td>$648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.38 oz. Sunforger</td>
<td>$508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.38 oz. Sunforger w/Flame Retardant</td>
<td>$584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 oz. Sunforger w/Flame Retardant</td>
<td>$644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10” Sod Flap</td>
<td>$ 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET UP PKG. (center pole, ropes, stakes)</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MILITARY WEDGE TENTS

For re-enacting the French and Indian War, American Revolution, War of 1812, Mexican War, or American Civil War eras we offer these historically correct wedge tents. They come authentically made with no overlap facings and only one door. We’re glad to add any of these features if you so desire. See below for pricing.

All military wedges come with handworked button holes in the peak and rolled canvas peg loops, except the Civil War tents, which have brass grommets at the peak.

These Panther Military Wedges and wall tent were set up by The Gordon Highlanders at Leith Hall near Aberdeen, Scotland.

Below are the most requested sizes of military wedges we get from folks. If your unit needs a different model WE CAN DO IT! Send your specs for pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEDGE STYLE</th>
<th>SIZE (not including bell) W X L X H</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel Sunforger w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger w/Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10” Sod Flap</th>
<th>SET UP PACKAGE 2 uprights 1 Ridge Stakes</th>
<th>GROUND CLOTHS (Reg. Super)</th>
<th>Reg.</th>
<th>Super (Pg. 59)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>British Infantry</td>
<td>6’ X 7’ X 6’2”</td>
<td>$344</td>
<td>$266</td>
<td>$310</td>
<td>$342</td>
<td>$26</td>
<td>$128</td>
<td>$46</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Infantry w/ 15” Bell</td>
<td>6’ X 7’ X 6’2”</td>
<td>$363</td>
<td>$280</td>
<td>$327</td>
<td>$360</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>*$60</td>
<td>*$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Dragoon (33” Bell)</td>
<td>6’ X 7’ X 6”</td>
<td>$337</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$303</td>
<td>$335</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>$132</td>
<td>*$72</td>
<td>*$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Cavalry (24” Bell)</td>
<td>7’ X 7’ X 6”</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>$287</td>
<td>$333</td>
<td>$367</td>
<td>$34</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>*$75</td>
<td>*$104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Revolutionary War</td>
<td>6’ X 9’ X 6’2”</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$293</td>
<td>$342</td>
<td>$377</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>$163</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Revolutionary War w/ 15” Bell</td>
<td>6’ X 9’ X 6’2”</td>
<td>$397</td>
<td>$310</td>
<td>$357</td>
<td>$394</td>
<td>$33</td>
<td>$164</td>
<td>*$74</td>
<td>*$103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Revolutionary War</td>
<td>6’6” X 57” X 66”</td>
<td>$287</td>
<td>$227</td>
<td>$262</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$24</td>
<td>$121</td>
<td>$42</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private’s</td>
<td>66” X 66” X 5”</td>
<td>$287</td>
<td>$227</td>
<td>$262</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$26</td>
<td>$131</td>
<td>$46</td>
<td>$66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1750’s British</td>
<td>7’ X 9’ X 6”</td>
<td>$423</td>
<td>$327</td>
<td>$381</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>$163</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1750’s British Quarter Tent</td>
<td>7’ X 9’ X 6”6”</td>
<td>$433</td>
<td>$333</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>$163</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1750’s British Officer</td>
<td>8’ X 9’ X 6”6”</td>
<td>$462</td>
<td>$353</td>
<td>$413</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>$34</td>
<td>$163</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1751 French (42” Bell)</td>
<td>7’ X 7’ X 6”</td>
<td>$465</td>
<td>$356</td>
<td>$416</td>
<td>$462</td>
<td>$38</td>
<td>$132</td>
<td>*$88</td>
<td>*$123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1750 French (48” Bell)</td>
<td>8’ X 8’6” X 7”</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$469</td>
<td>$522</td>
<td>$43</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>*$120</td>
<td>*$167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1812 American</td>
<td>8’5” X 69” X 7”</td>
<td>$433</td>
<td>$333</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$31</td>
<td>$128</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Civil War Pup Tent</td>
<td>6’ X 6’ X 6”</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>$211</td>
<td>$247</td>
<td>$273</td>
<td>$24</td>
<td>$121</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Civil War Pup Tent</td>
<td>6’ X 8’6” X 6”</td>
<td>$322</td>
<td>$244</td>
<td>$288</td>
<td>$320</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>$163</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War Servant</td>
<td>7’ X 6’10” X 7”</td>
<td>$380</td>
<td>$284</td>
<td>$338</td>
<td>$376</td>
<td>$28</td>
<td>$132</td>
<td>$54</td>
<td>$74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sm. Civil War Trooper</td>
<td>8’ X 6” X 6”</td>
<td>$344</td>
<td>$266</td>
<td>$310</td>
<td>$342</td>
<td>$28</td>
<td>$118</td>
<td>$53</td>
<td>$73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lg. Civil War Trooper</td>
<td>8’ X 9’ X 7”</td>
<td>$437</td>
<td>$333</td>
<td>$390</td>
<td>$435</td>
<td>$34</td>
<td>$163</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican War</td>
<td>6’4” X 8’ X 7”</td>
<td>$354</td>
<td>$266</td>
<td>$314</td>
<td>$350</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>$132</td>
<td>$57</td>
<td>$78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOR OVERLAP FACINGS ADD $5.00 PER DOOR. FOR DOORS ON BOTH ENDS ADD $20.00.

*Ground Cloths for bell back wedges are made in two pieces. One rectangular piece for the main portion of the tent and a half moon piece for the bell area.
FUR TRADE ERA WEDGE TENTS

The wedge tent is one of history’s most popular tents. From Medieval wedges (Pgs. 29-30) through today’s “pup” tents they were made in all sorts of sizes. There are numerous accounts of wedge tents being used by traders and trappers alike at the old rendezvous, and between about 1755 and 1860 it was the single most popular tent in America.

Probably the main reason for the wedge tent’s popularity is its very basic and functional design. Simple to erect, it goes up in minutes, with only three poles.

Panther Primitives takes the wedge tent one step further, by adding a few extra features to increase the tent’s flexibility.

THE DOUBLE DOOR CONCEPT

It just doesn’t make sense to have a solid end in a wedge tent. The added flexibility that the extra door end can add is amazing. That’s why all of Panther’s non-military wedge tents (except bellbacks) come with both ends as doors being a standard feature. Here are some reasons why:

1) Summer Heat: During the hot summer months, you can open both ends to get a cooling breeze through the tent

2) Winter Cold: Because each end has two overlapping facings with inside and outside ties, they can be closed up snugly for winter camping. This gives you all the benefits of a solid end without any of the drawbacks.

3) Open Face Set-Up: Since both ends are split up the center, one side can be raised out for a canopy effect.

All stress points are well reinforced and designed to give you maximum strength.

REINFORCEMENT

"The wind was blowing so hard sideways that areas of our house leaked that should not have (during a tornado and accompanying storm). After some time I looked out...to find that not only had the tent stood the storm, but the dining fly was still standing as well. My neighbor's house has holes in it, my sister-in-law's house is in need of a new roof and windows and their car was destroyed by the hail, there are houses all over town that are flooded and falling apart, and I have a Panther tent in my back yard with dry grass under it. I have to say that I will be recommending your tents to others with the utmost of confidence. Thank you,"

R.N. Bowling Green, KY
The KID’S WEDGE is a great way to give mom and dad a little privacy, and instill a sense of responsibility into the kids. It can be set-up with just 2-6’ uprights, 2 ropes and 12 stakes!

Our wedge tents give you lots of room while needing just 3 poles!

**PEAK GROMMETS ARE STANDARD**

We’ve found that it is nice to have the added flexibility that peak grommets give you. They are particularly helpful when it comes to adding on a tent fly (SEE PAGE 42 FOR OUR TENT FLYS). If you do not want peak grommets just let us know, and we’ll leave them off!

**OPTIONAL BELL BACK**

The bells on our standard wedges extend the length of the tent base without any change in the ridge pole length. The advantage is added space for storing gear. If you’d like this option, it is available both with and without a door in the bell.

**SOD FLAP**

We highly recommend sod flap for the wedge tents we make. The sod flap is a 10” turn in along the base of the tent. It seals gaps due to uneven ground and we put it on all four sides of your wedge tent. If you’d like a bell back, we put a separate piece of sod flap on each panel of the bell for maximum coverage, so there is an extra charge.

**SIZES**

The chart on the next page shows you our standard sizes of wedge tents. Our REALLY BIG Medieval wedges can be found on page 30, and of course, we can make you any size you want. Just send in a sketch with the dimensions and we’ll get you a price.

“We received our order for a Monster Wedge tent last week. We had high expectations with regards to quality and workmanship based on your advertising claims, but I must say you exceeded our expectations. We are quite pleased with the quality of the fabric, the tailoring, the design, and basically the overall quality of the product. I am glad we chose Panther and will be telling others to do the same.”

F.D. - Harper’s Ferry, WV

**QUALITY and SERVICE have made Panther the world’s largest manufacturer of historical shelters!**

**1-800-487-2684**
Our Bell Wedges give you LOTS of extra headroom and usable space, while requiring only 3 poles and some tent stakes for set up.

**STANDARD BELL WEDGE** - 8’ tall, 10’ wide, 11’2” long plus a 5’ bell (16’2” overall length). Gives you about 150 square feet of floor space.

**SUPER BELL WEDGE** - Even roomier! 8’ tall, 12’ wide, 14’ long plus a 6’ bell for an overall length of 20’ and approx. 225 square feet of floor space.

**PAINTED SEAMS** - Like those on the standard bell wedge shown to the right are available in any of our acrylic paint colors (see inside front cover for an approximation of colors). The cost for this service is $130.00 for the standard size and $195.00 for the SUPER size.

**THE BELL BACK WEDGE**

Our Bell Wedges give you LOTS of extra headroom and usable space, while requiring only 3 poles and some tent stakes for set up.

**STANDARD BELL WEDGE** - 8’ tall, 10’ wide, 11’2” long plus a 5’ bell (16’2” overall length). Gives you about 150 square feet of floor space.

**SUPER BELL WEDGE** - Even roomier! 8’ tall, 12’ wide, 14’ long plus a 6’ bell for an overall length of 20’ and approx. 225 square feet of floor space.

**PAINTED SEAMS** - Like those on the standard bell wedge shown to the right are available in any of our acrylic paint colors (see inside front cover for an approximation of colors). The cost for this service is $130.00 for the standard size and $195.00 for the SUPER size.

**ADD A DOOR** - You may add a door to the bell of any tent for $25.00. **STOVE INSERTS** are available for wedges sizes 3”, 4”, 5” or 6”. $75.00 installed. These are available only for flame retardant tents.

**OTHER WEDGES** Military Wedges - Page 34; Medieval Wedges - Page 30.

**TENT FLYS** - page 42.

*Ground Cloths for bell back wedges are made in two pieces. One rectangular piece for the main portion of the tent and a half moon piece for the bell area.
WE’RE FAMOUS FOR OUR WALL TENTS

The wall tent has left a long trail through history. It has been used for centuries and it came in all sorts of sizes.

Its popularity lives on today through buckskinning and re-enacting. At Panther Primitives we’re famous for our wall tents! The extra height on the peak and the side walls gives you MORE HEADROOM than most tents, and the traditional inside pole design makes for easier set up.

THE TRADITIONAL INSIDE POLE DESIGN

The inside pole, or “eastern style” wall tent is the oldest and most authentic wall tent design. It can be set up with as few as three poles; two uprights and a ridge pole. Using this set up, guy ropes are attached to the loops at the tops of the walls and staked out along both sides of the tent.

Another variation of this set up involves running a sidepole horizontally through the loops at the top of each wall and supporting it with a couple of short uprights and 4 or 5 short guy ropes. This method takes up less set up space but requires hauling some extra poles. Our complete set up instructions show you how to do BOTH of these methods, including pole lengths, number and length of ropes, stakes, etc.

WHICH WALL TENT IS RIGHT FOR YOU

Although selecting the right size is often a matter of personal preference, there are a couple of things to remember when choosing. For instance, what you use for pole transport may limit the size of ridge pole you can haul. The longest poles you will have are usually the ridge pole (same length as your tent) and the outside wall pole (about one foot longer than your tent). We offer steel sleeves for splicing ridge poles or uprights on page 11. Also, if you purchase our set up package any pole over 8’ long (ridge or 2 uprights) will be spliced for you automatically. Please note that we don’t sell outside wall poles. Our set up packages include guy ropes that attach directly to the wall loops or grommets.

“I do want you to know that my wall tent is giving me nothing but great service. Folks who ask about my tent get an earful on why I chose Panther and how pleased I am. I have run into others at rendezvous who also say fine things about Panther.”

T.M. - Copperas Cove, TX
THE TWO DOOR CONCEPT

We make your wall tent with a door on each end. This adds all-weather flexibility to your tent. In the summer, you can create a nice breeze by opening each end. In the winter you can close these doors snugly, because they have 6” overlapping facings with ties both inside and out.

If you want one end solid instead, just tell us, and we’ll do it at no extra charge.

EXTRAS

— A 2” overhang protects each wall from rain, serving as a drip edge.
— We believe in having plenty of loops and we space all peg loops and wall loops 24” apart for your convenience. Seam Engineering (pg. 16) would leave them approx. 33” apart.
— You may substitute our brass grommets for the loops along the top of your walls at no charge.
— Each wall tent comes with a set of set-up instructions and a pole requirement sheet.
— If you want to put a stove hole in your tent, send us detailed sketches of exactly where you want the insert sewn. Our inserts are heat resistant up to 1,000 degrees Fahrenheit! The inserts cost $75.00 sewn in. They are also sold separately on page 71. Specify your stove pipe diameter when ordering. Available ONLY on flame retardant tents.
— We will put ties in your tent and make a partition to fit inside if you wish. When you order this option tell us how far from the end you want the partition and we’ll put the ties for it in the nearest seam. Sewing the ties in the seam gives more support to your partition.
— We highly recommend the sod flap. It is a 10” turn in along the ground that seals off gaps from uneven ground, and we put it on all 4 sides of your tent for an extra charge. Wall Scallops add pizazz to your tent and are available in 8 styles and 16 colors of braid! (See pg. 14).
— Peak Grommets are standard.

REINFORCEMENTS

"Best reproduction tents on the market, absolutely top quality. This is the second tent we've gotten from Panther and, as before, we'll steer others in your direction."

D.L. - Erie, PA
JUST YOUR STYLE

Need a wall tent that’s a little different? Send us your sketch with measurements and we’ll get you a price. We can make your tent wider, taller, longer, or shorter. We can change the design to accommodate your custom set-up needs, add extra ties, loops or grommets. Let us know what your dream tent looks like. Chances are we’ve already made one similar to it, because custom orders are our specialty.

Whether you need a tent made to the military specifications of your regiment, or you just have a creation of your own, Panther will make you a shelter you’ll be proud to own.

“The little wall tent is the best yet, with the ease of putting up and taking down I now have more time for fun. The three pole set up is great. Thank you for a great camp which has received a lot of praise from other buckskinner.”

CW - Pawhuska, OK

LITTLE WALL TENTS

One of the reasons our wall tents are so popular is the extra high walls and peak, but we’ve heard your calls for a smaller wall tent that you can take by yourself to a weekend event or hunting trip and set up with only 3 poles.

Here are two sizes that fit the bill nicely.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mini Wall Tent</td>
<td>$547</td>
<td>$411</td>
<td>$487</td>
<td>$543</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8' Wide x 10' Long 7' Peak, 30&quot; Walls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwarf Wall Tent</td>
<td>$435</td>
<td>$333</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>$430</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>$196</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8' Wide x 8' Long 7' Peak, 15&quot; Walls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STANDARD WALL TENTS

"We received our first tent from you in April after 2 years of checking out everyone else’s tents. Our family is so happy with our 12’x14’ wall with a 12’x16’ fly that we can’t wait to get to our next rendezvous. Thank you for making the finest tents in the world!"

R.M. - Magnolia, OH

THERE’S NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR THE SECOND DOOR. IT’S A STANDARD FEATURE ON OUR WALL TENTS!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size W x L</th>
<th>Peak Height</th>
<th>Wall Height</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10” Sod Flap</th>
<th>SET-UP PKG. 2 Uprights, 1 Ridge, guy ropes &amp; stakes (no outside wall poles)</th>
<th>Medieval Color Option (Pg. 9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10’ x 8’</td>
<td>8’4”</td>
<td>4’</td>
<td>$566</td>
<td>$426</td>
<td>$505</td>
<td>$562</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td>$210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10’ x 10’</td>
<td>8’4”</td>
<td>4’</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>$486</td>
<td>$578</td>
<td>$645</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 10’ x 12’</td>
<td>8’4”</td>
<td>4’</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>$560</td>
<td>$668</td>
<td>$745</td>
<td>$44</td>
<td>$286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10’ x 14’</td>
<td>8’4”</td>
<td>4’</td>
<td>$852</td>
<td>$634</td>
<td>$756</td>
<td>$846</td>
<td>$48</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10’ x 16’</td>
<td>8’4”</td>
<td>4’</td>
<td>$935</td>
<td>$690</td>
<td>$826</td>
<td>$928</td>
<td>$52</td>
<td>$340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 12’ x 12’</td>
<td>9’</td>
<td>5’</td>
<td>$896</td>
<td>$668</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$890</td>
<td>$48</td>
<td>$340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ x 14’</td>
<td>9’</td>
<td>5’</td>
<td>$935</td>
<td>$690</td>
<td>$826</td>
<td>$928</td>
<td>$52</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ x 16’</td>
<td>9’</td>
<td>5’</td>
<td>$1,030</td>
<td>$760</td>
<td>$910</td>
<td>$1,022</td>
<td>$56</td>
<td>$340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 12’ x 18’</td>
<td>9’</td>
<td>5’</td>
<td>$1,125</td>
<td>$827</td>
<td>$992</td>
<td>$1,115</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14’ x 16’</td>
<td>10’</td>
<td>5’</td>
<td>$1,240</td>
<td>$915</td>
<td>$1,096</td>
<td>$1,230</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 14’ x 18’</td>
<td>10’</td>
<td>5’</td>
<td>$1,410</td>
<td>$1,035</td>
<td>$1,245</td>
<td>$1,398</td>
<td>$64</td>
<td>$455</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes a size that can be Seam Engineered. See Below.

* Seam Engineering (See pg. 16) - 10’x12’ becomes 10’x11’; 12’x12’ becomes 12’x11’; 12’x18’ becomes 12’x16’; 14’x18’ becomes 14’x16’.

OPTIONS FOR WALL TENTS

Ground Cloths - Check page 59 for our ground cloths. We offer them in regular and our “SUPER GROUND CLOTH”.

Wall Scallop - Choose from 8 styles and 16 trim colors! (See pg. 14) Cost is $2 per running foot for styles A, B, C, D, F or H and $3 per running foot for styles E or G. [Example: For a 10’x10’ wall tent in Style “B” the Cost is $40.00 (20 ft. x $2 = $40.00)].

Partition - with overlapping doorway - $80.00 on 8’ or 10’ widths. $110.00 on 12’ or 14’ widths.

Stove Hole Insert - Comes in 3”, 4”, 5” or 6” size. Complete w/cover flap $75.00. Available ONLY for flame retardant tents. (See Page 10)

Taller Walls - Raise your walls one foot for $50.00 on 8’ to 12’ long tents. $68.00 on 14’ or longer tents. Your peak ht. will stay the same.

Split Corners - For wall roll up corners can be split w/overlap facings and ties for $60.00

Poles are Available Separately - Call for pricing, or get them in our Set-Up Package.

Wall Tent Flys are on the next page.
There are many, many uses for tent flys, both by themselves and in conjunction with other tents. With a wall tent or a wedge tent, a fly can be used as an insulation barrier, as a sun/rain canopy, or as both at the same time.

Our tent flys are designed to come off the end of a wall tent or wedge tent. We make our wall tents and non-military wedge tents with peak grommets so you can support one end of the fly’s ridge pole on top or your tent, requiring just one more center upright to hold up the other end.

We give you heavy duty triangular reinforcements in all 4 corners and at the peak grommet locations (Peak grommets are included). Heavy duty cotton loops are spaced every 24” along the short sides of the fly.

An 8’x16’ fly gives you a 7’9” porch, a 10’x16’ fly gives you a 9’9” porch, and so on. 16’ long flys are long enough to provide a good canopy area for most sizes of tents, but we recommend the 18’ or 20’ long, for 14’ wide wall tents and wedge tents 8’ tall or higher.

NOTE: Our set-up pkg. for these includes guy ropes for the sides. No side poles are included.

Scallop Edging (See pg. 14) Styles A, B, C, D, F or H $2 per foot. Styles E or G $3 per foot.

DINING FLYS

A dining fly is a square, free standing structure, often used to shade and protect a table and chairs. It sets up with side poles and a center pole approx. 2’ to 3’ longer than the side poles. Our set up package includes four side poles (one for each corner). On the larger flys we include a few extra grommets along the sides so that you can add more side poles for windy camp sites. You can buy extra poles on page 11 of this catalog if you’d like more than four in your setup package.

All of our dining flys have a center reinforcement with a grommet for the center pole. We’ve also added a tie here to attach to your center pole so that the fly stays down on the pole in windy conditions. Heavy duty triangular reinforcements at each grommet location are standard and we place ties every 24” around all four sides.

Scallop Edging (See pg. 14) Styles A, B, C, D, F or H $2 per foot. Styles E or G $3 per foot.

Side Curtains - A 7’ tall curtain in any length for added wind, rain or sun protection. We put ties along the top and sides, and peg loops along the bottom. These DO NOT turn a dining fly into an enclosed tent, but they sure are handy for use along one or two sides of your fly during a rainy weekend event!
TRAIL TARPS

Also known as Diamond Shelters, these are your best friend on the trail. No other shelter has the set up flexibility of the Trail Tarp. The only limit to the number of ways it can be pitched is your own imagination. These can double as tent flys, throw tarps, ground cloths, etc., and are an excellent lightweight shelter for packing into an event.

With correct rope placement, and the help of a few trees, the Trail Tarp can be set up in any of the configurations shown below without using any poles.

Panther’s Trail Tarps are built for versatility, with rolled loops and triple layered reinforcements at the corners, center, and the mid-points of each side. We add a \( \frac{3}{8}'' \) wide, 18” double tie every 24” or so around the rest of the perimeter. All these loops and ties enable you to set our trail tarps up in any of the styles shown above. We offer them in any of our tent canvasses, as well as our ultra-lightweight 8 oz. Dk. Brown Oilskin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7’ x 7’</td>
<td>$120</td>
<td>$104</td>
<td>$115</td>
<td>$118</td>
<td>$128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10’ x 10’</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td>$165</td>
<td>$192</td>
<td>$208</td>
<td>$240 finishes to 9’6” x 9’6”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ x 12’</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$217</td>
<td>$255</td>
<td>$283</td>
<td>$347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14’ x 14’</td>
<td>$340</td>
<td>$260</td>
<td>$305</td>
<td>$338</td>
<td>$416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16’ x 16’</td>
<td>$430</td>
<td>$320</td>
<td>$380</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OILSKIN SEAM SEALER (2½” Tins) Cat. No. 1000-100-7..........................$5.00 ea.
THE NO-POLE HUNTER’S TENT, OR PYRAMID TENT

There is an interesting story behind this tent. Several years ago, many different varieties of one-pole shelters were introduced into the marketplace. Many of our customers came to us, asking if we would begin producing these one-polers for them. We did a very careful study on the tents and decided not to produce them. The reinforcing and space efficiency of the one-polers was a bit suspect.

So we set about researching history books and reference materials. What we found was beyond our highest hopes. Not only did we discover a shelter that has better space efficiency and pole requirements, we also found a tent that is historically authentic.

Pyramid tents were used during and after the fur trade. Rufus Sage used one in 1841 when he was travelling along the Laramie on his way to Fort Platte. Francis Parkman’s party used one in 1846. Sizes ranged from 7’x7’x7’ to 15’x15’x9’6”.

Today, the pyramid style tent is experiencing a renewed popularity because of its space efficiency, ease of set up, and low requirements for poles. Panther’s version, the hunter’s tent, has been modeled after original sizes but more reinforcing has been added. We like to say they’re “built like tanks” because they get more reinforcements than any other tent on the market today!

SPACE EFFICIENCY

The square corners of the hunter’s tent make for more usable space than the odd shaped corners on other one polers, and the steeper slope from peak to ground lets you store gear closer to the edge of the tent. The net result is minimal wasted space. We’ve slept 5 in our 10’x10’ in a pinch.

“After seeing pyramid tents from two other manufacturers, I have absolutely no doubt that there is no better tent than a Panther. My Panther has withstood the 40 knot winds of Rocky Mountain thunderstorms and the driving rain of those high country cloud bursts. It stayed up and dry.”

D.P. - Aurora, CO
QUICK SET-UP!
HOW DOES 32 SECONDS SOUND?
That’s how long it took the winning two-person team to set up a 10x10 Hunter at our company picnic. Normal set-up takes about 5-10 minutes. Simply drive in at least 8 stakes, lift the peak into place, and you’re up!

POLE REQUIREMENTS

The hunter’s tent gives you the flexibility of three different set up possibilities. For a one pole set up: simply place the pole inside the tent, propping up the middle.

In the two pole set-up you just tie the peak of the tent to the point where the two poles cross. By lifting the poles and propping their butts against the ground, no guy wires or ropes are needed for set-up. For setting up with no poles, you must tie a rope to the loops at the peak and throw the rope over a tree limb and tie it off!

REINFORCEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION

The major concern with a one-poler is how strong the peak is. The peak must be able to handle tremendous amounts of stress. The hunter’s tent has a well reinforced peak, with double layers of canvas and heavy duty loops to help distribute weight and stress evenly when you use the no-pole or two-pole method of set up. Inside, you get a sewn in metal ring for use with the one-pole set up.

Our normal door has 6” overlapping facings that tie inside and out for snug closure. There is also a 14” facing along the bottom of the door to keep out uninvited critters. You also have the option of a tipi style door with roll up cover flap for an extra charge.

The bottom corners are also high stress points, so we give you rolled canvas peg loops and a reinforcement at each one.

REINFORCING THE HUNTER’S TENT

Heavy Duty Loops at Peak

Inside Reinforced Layer

Triple Layer Canvas Peak with Metal Ring Sewn in for Strength.

Reinforced Canvas Loops with Nylon Core
**TIE-IN FLOOR**

We sewed in these floors at one time, but the tie-in idea is much better. Because every hunter's tent comes with a 10" sod flap on all four sides, the tie-in floor can work in conjunction to totally seal up the gaps from uneven ground just like a sewn in floor. The major advantage of the tie-in floor is that it can be taken out for cleaning and drying. See next page for pricing.

**THE DOOR**

As described on the previous page, our standard door has overlap facings that tie inside and out and a 14" tall facing along the bottom. We do offer a tipi style (oval cut) door opening with a double thick roll up cover flap. The flap is sewn on above the door and ties closed or open. It has sleeves just like our tipi door cover so you can use dowels or willow branches to make it lay flat. The cost is $55.00

We strongly recommend the extra door for your hunter tent. It provides ventilation for those hot summer days, and believe me that can make all the difference in the world! A screen window will not give the same effect. The cost for an extra door is $25.00.

**FLYS**

You may wish to add a fly to your hunter's tent. They are great for covering your entry way from rain and for a sun/rain canopy to sit under. Our flies are sold separately (pricing next pg.).

We make all hunter's tent flies to tie on under a flap that is on your tent. Because your hunter's tent will already have this flap over each door, you can add a fly at any time after purchasing your tent! Below are the specifications for our hunter's tent flies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tent Size (base)</th>
<th>Dimensions of Fly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7'x7'</td>
<td>16&quot; width flares out to 5'6&quot; wide. Length is 6'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10'x10'</td>
<td>36&quot; width flares out to 8'9&quot; wide. Length is 8'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12'x12'</td>
<td>42&quot; width flares out to 10' wide. Length is 10'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15'x15'</td>
<td>48&quot; width flares out to 10' wide. Length is 12'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17'x17'</td>
<td>6' width flares out to 14' wide. Length is 16'.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SIZES**

Our research shows that sizes of original pyramid tents ranged from 7'x7'x7' to 15'x15'x9'6" and we offer 4 sizes within this range. Pyramids taller than 9'6" are not documented as authentic.

The taller sizes have been added due to your requests. You get more headroom, but you also need longer pole(s).

**SET-UP PACKAGES**

You'll get a center pole for the inside of the tent, and enough tent stakes to set up the tent. (This is the 1-POLE set-up method).

If you order a set-up pkg. for a fly you'll get 2 to 4 poles 6' long (depending on fly size), guy ropes and stakes.
"I used my 12x12 Hunters Tent this past weekend at Rendezvous. It got a lot of attention, especially when I had it staked out and up in fifteen minutes. I also had a chance to compare my Hunter’s tent to another “one poler,” from one of your competitor’s, and as I figured, the Panther won out. The extra stitching and reinforcement in the comers and peak clearly make the Panther the superior lodge. When the owner of the other one poler inspected my lodge, he asked “Who made it?”, and when I responded, Panther, he said, “that figures, they’re the best.” “Keep up the good work....”

B.C. - Lexington, KY

"...There was another pyramid tent in camp at traders row which was from the competition and I must say that your design is by far much better. I feel that I made the right choice."

J.F. - San Leandro, CA

WHEN ORDERING YOUR HUNTER’S TENT BE SURE TO SPECIFY “ORIGINAL” SIZE OR “TALL BOY”!!!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7’ X 7’ X 7’</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$226</td>
<td>$258</td>
<td>$282</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>6’10”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10’ X 10’ X 8’</td>
<td>$448</td>
<td>$348</td>
<td>$404</td>
<td>$444</td>
<td>$56</td>
<td>8’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ X 12’ X 9’</td>
<td>$580</td>
<td>$450</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>8’10”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15’ X 15’ X 9’6”</td>
<td>$825</td>
<td>$632</td>
<td>$740</td>
<td>$820</td>
<td>$120</td>
<td>9’3”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TALL BOY SIZES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ X 12’ X 11’</td>
<td>$618</td>
<td>$476</td>
<td>$555</td>
<td>$612</td>
<td>$118</td>
<td>10’10”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15’ X 15’ X 13’</td>
<td>$925</td>
<td>$698</td>
<td>$825</td>
<td>$918</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>12’10”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17’ X 17’ X 14’</td>
<td>$1,115</td>
<td>$840</td>
<td>$990</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>13’10”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fly for 7x7</td>
<td>$62</td>
<td>$48</td>
<td>$56</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fly for 10x10</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$87</td>
<td>$73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fly for 12x12</td>
<td>$118</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>$104</td>
<td>$115</td>
<td>$73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fly for 15x15</td>
<td>$168</td>
<td>$124</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$165</td>
<td>$73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fly for 17x17</td>
<td>$320</td>
<td>$228</td>
<td>$278</td>
<td>$315</td>
<td>$132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor for 7x7</td>
<td>$104</td>
<td>$62</td>
<td>$94</td>
<td>$102</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor for 10x10</td>
<td>$186</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$168</td>
<td>$184</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor for 12x12</td>
<td>$244</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$218</td>
<td>$242</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor for 15x15</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$280</td>
<td>$330</td>
<td>$370</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor for 17x17</td>
<td>$462</td>
<td>$360</td>
<td>$405</td>
<td>$456</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TIPI STYLE DOOR - $55.00 per door*
X-TRA DOOR - $25.00 per door*
STOVE HOLE INSERT - $75.00 each

*Cost for a tent with 2 doors, both tipi style is $135.00 extra ($25.00 + $55.00 + $55.00).

“...can’t express our immediate love of our new hunter! Bravo!! We were prepared for complicated use but were rewarded by simplicity. For sale: three family size nylon tents!”

J.W. - Lewis Run, PA

TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-487-2684
There’s nothing quite like spending the night in a tipi! Aside from the obvious romance of the structure it is an engineering marvel. It’s unique design makes it one of the soundest dwellings against the wind and the rain. It is very roomy yet it can be pitched by one person if necessary. The liner makes for good ventilation in hot summer weather while providing the draft for a fire during the winter months.

We made our first tipis 38 years ago for some American Indian friends. Today we are still honored to receive so many orders from Native Americans as well as museums, individuals and theme parks. We based our design on the Laubin pattern, and through the years we’ve added lots of extra reinforcing and a custom-fit liner. We use only 36” wide canvas to help the tipi cover hold its shape better, and we’ve tested our own 16’ tipi year round in all kinds of weather.

The result is that Panther tipis are the most soundly constructed on the market, while maintaining an authenticity matched only by the originals.

“I purchased (one of your tipis) in January and put it up the same day I received it. Through rain, sun, snow and powerful winds it has been up. I’ve slept in it when it was -12º outside, and when it’s been so windy it has almost blown the feathers right off the chicken. You build one fine lodge and I thought I should tell you how much I appreciate it. Keep up the good work!”

F.P. - Reynoldsburg, OH

THE INDIAN TIPI (Second Edition)
by Reginald and Gladys Laubin.

This is absolutely the most comprehensive book on tipis, including set up, history, decoration, tribal designs, day to day tipi living and much, much more. We highly recommend this book for anyone interested in tipis!
Catalog No. 1000-002-2.......................................................$26.95
SIZE MATTERS!

We build our tipis to be a tilted cone, as the originals were. Panther tipis have a beautiful lean-back to the rear, making the floor not round, but egg shaped. The net result is that Panther tipis are BIGGER, with MORE USABLE FLOOR SPACE than most other tipis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tipi Size</th>
<th>12'</th>
<th>14'</th>
<th>16'</th>
<th>18'</th>
<th>20'</th>
<th>22'</th>
<th>24'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>10'10&quot;</td>
<td>12'8&quot;</td>
<td>14'3&quot;</td>
<td>16'3&quot;</td>
<td>18'2&quot;</td>
<td>19'11&quot;</td>
<td>21'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>12'10&quot;</td>
<td>14'11&quot;</td>
<td>17'2&quot;</td>
<td>19'2&quot;</td>
<td>21'2&quot;</td>
<td>23'2&quot;</td>
<td>25'5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>5'7&quot;</td>
<td>6'7&quot;</td>
<td>7'6&quot;</td>
<td>8'6&quot;</td>
<td>9'4&quot;</td>
<td>10'2&quot;</td>
<td>11'3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>12'9&quot;</td>
<td>14'10&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>19'2&quot;</td>
<td>21'2&quot;</td>
<td>23'3&quot;</td>
<td>25'4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>11'3&quot;</td>
<td>13'4&quot;</td>
<td>15'2&quot;</td>
<td>17'3&quot;</td>
<td>18'10&quot;</td>
<td>20'10&quot;</td>
<td>22'10&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approx. Ht of Liner After 5" Turn In

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Family Recommended For</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4-5</th>
<th>5-6</th>
<th>6-7</th>
<th>7-8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The liner is what gives the tipi its flexibility. In the summer it provides the upward flow of air for ventilation. In the winter it provides an insulation barrier against the cold, and all year round it is the means by which the smoke from your fire gets carried out the top of the tipi, and water from your poles get carried outside.

Almost all of our liners are made as one piece units to eliminate any gaps between pieces. The one exception is the 24' size, which we make in three overlapping pieces because of the extra bulk involved. Our liners are specially tailored to fit our own tipi covers. You’ll like the fact that we make them extra long so that they can cover your door opening from the inside, giving you extra insulation AND privacy. The height of your liner will vary with the size of your tipi, to maximize air flows. See the chart above for our liner heights.

The inside of a tipi with an ozan. Painting the liner makes your home unique and special. We include painting instructions with your order, and we sell acrylic canvas paints on page 69.
WHY PANTHER TIPIS ARE STRONGER

You’ll get more reinforcing on a Panther Tipi than anywhere else. As a matter of fact, it’s probably more strength than you’ll need. But it insures you a durable long lasting shelter that will stand up to the most severe conditions that Mother Nature can throw your way.

LACING PIN HOLES - All worked by hand. We use heavyweight thread and sew through 3 layers of canvas for each hole. Sets of holes are spaced only 7" apart for extra strength.

THE DOORWAY - The seam that forms the inside edge of the door hole is 4 layers thick. Just below the doorway is an extra layer of reinforcing canvas. We also add a hand-worked single hole at the very bottom for you to run an anchor rope through. This prevents the cover from creeping up the poles at the doorway. We cut our door opening 50" tall for easy entry.

THE BASE HEM - We sew a 2" wide band of heavy webbing into the hem. Peg loops are standard on our tipis, and they are sewn right into this webbing so that all stress is dispersed out along the entire base of the tipi, not concentrated in one spot.

THE LIFT FLAP AREA - This is the highest stress area on the tipi. Our custom design incorporates a triple layered lift flap, double canvas reinforcements and heavy webbing sewn at all stress points (see below). It’s the strongest design on the market!

THE SMOKE FLAP POCKETS - We add durable plastic line, sewn into the base of each pocket so it will stay open for ease of inserting the smoke flap pole while you’re on the ground and the pocket is 12’ in the air!

“I’ had a new tipi from another tipi maker, and I was trying to save money. I should have gone with the best in the first place, Panther! The quality of your product is top of the line.”
C.G. - Roan Mountain, TN
THE NO-LEAK DOOR COVER - Our double-thick door flap attaches INSIDE the tipi at the top, then comes OUTSIDE and ties off, so it sheds water just like a shingle. We sew in 3 sleeves and include 3 dowel poles to keep the door rigid when closed. Our design makes it easy for you to roll up your door and tie it open or securely tie it closed.

FLOORS - These are available with or without a 36” diameter hole for a firepit. (You must specify if you want the hole). We make our floors from 10 oz. Sunforger flame retardant canvas (See pg. 7 for a description), and they are rectangular with grommets around the edge. This is so you can use it as a tarp or dining fly as well as a floor. When you want to use it for your tipi floor cloth you simply fold under the corners to fit the shape of the tipi.

OZANS - An ozan is sort of a drop ceiling for the back one third of your living area. It sits above the liner and it helps keep heat from your fire over the bedding area. It also protects bedding from water droplets during a severe rain storm.

LACING PINS - Our lacing pins are 3/8” diameter hardwood. Each end is pointed and then sanded for easy placement through the lacing pin holes.

LEATHER TRIM - We offer a 1” strip of leather trim sewn around the opening, lift flap, and along the base of the smoke flaps. This is not needed for strength, purely decorative and looks great! $25.00

MARBLES - Your tipi will come with our standard rolled canvas peg loops, unless you request they be left off. You can get a set of peg down marbles for $1.00 (with tipi purchase) if you’d like a more traditional look.

PAINTING INSTRUCTIONS - These are FREE with your tipi order. We recommend a special fabric paint like the acrylic paints on page 69.

DECK INSTRUCTIONS - FREE with your order if you’d like to set your tipi on a wooden deck. This basic design works well.

“I thought I better let you know something. This is as fine a quality lodge as I’ve seen. I have owned one (Brand “X”) lodge, one by (Brand “Y”), and now yours. This is the finest of the three by far. I’m more than happy with our lodge and recommend your company whenever I’m asked about lodges.”

C.H. - Oklahoma City, OK
We supply the best quality pine tipi poles available. They are nice straight poles that have been hand peeled with an average diameter of 2½”-3” at the base.

As with any pole, it’s a good idea to treat your poles with a wood preserver. Not only will it increase their lifespan, it also makes them look great!

It’s always smart to order an extra pole or two. That way, if you ever have to replace one in your set you won’t have to worry about the prohibitive shipping cost of ordering just one pole!

The cost of your tipi poles must be pre-paid. We do not ship poles C.O.D.

### Approximate Size of Pole Fits Poles Needed Price of Pole Cost of Set
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Pole</th>
<th>Fits</th>
<th>Poles Needed</th>
<th>Price of Pole</th>
<th>Cost of Set</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16’-18’</td>
<td>12’ tipi</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
<td>$253.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20’-21’</td>
<td>14’ tipi</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
<td>$336.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22’-24’</td>
<td>16’ tipi</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
<td>$408.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25’-27’</td>
<td>18’ tipi</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$26.00</td>
<td>$442.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28’-29’</td>
<td>20’ tipi</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$26.00</td>
<td>$442.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30’-31’</td>
<td>22’ tipi</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$595.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32’-34’</td>
<td>24’ tipi</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$595.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IMPORTANT TIPI POLE INFO!

All Tipi Poles are drop shipped directly to you. We do not stock poles at the factory. All poles will be sent freight collect via truck. You should allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. Shipping costs will vary greatly because of many factors. Usually a set of poles costs anywhere from $350 to $500 to ship. Call us for an estimate. Poles longer than 27’ can be significantly more expensive and difficult to ship in certain states. Check with us for details. Your delivery site must be accessible by semi-truck, and you may not change your shipping address after the order is placed.

Note: Many truck lines refuse to haul poles longer than 27’, so you may not be able to get the longer poles! One way to still have a big tipi is to have us “bob the ends”. We can cut off the skinny end to shorten your poles to 27’ and you can use these poles for up to a 22’ tipi. This leaves you a small top crown and very little taper to your poles, but it will still give you the strength you’ll need for a larger tipi. You still must pay for the longer pole, we just cut the top off so that it can ship via truck and still be strong enough for the larger tipi.
TIPI PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE OF TIPI</th>
<th>12'</th>
<th>14'</th>
<th>16'</th>
<th>18'</th>
<th>20'</th>
<th>22'</th>
<th>24'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE TIPI COVER, LINER, AND DOOR (SEE PAGES 6-7 FOR CANVAS DESCRIPTIONS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.38 oz. Excel with flame retardant</td>
<td>$1,015</td>
<td>$1,196</td>
<td>$1,380</td>
<td>$1,600</td>
<td>$1,945</td>
<td>$2,225</td>
<td>$2,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.38 oz. SUNFORGER</td>
<td>$787</td>
<td>$925</td>
<td>$1,075</td>
<td>$1,233</td>
<td>$1,470</td>
<td>$1,683</td>
<td>$1,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.38 oz. SUNFORGER with flame retardant</td>
<td>$913</td>
<td>$1,073</td>
<td>$1,248</td>
<td>$1,442</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,985</td>
<td>$2,282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 oz. SUNFORGER with flame retardant (liner is 10.38 oz.)</td>
<td>$969</td>
<td>$1,148</td>
<td>$1,328</td>
<td>$1,543</td>
<td>$1,857</td>
<td>$2,130</td>
<td>$2,452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| TIPI COVER ONLY |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 10.38 oz. Excel with flame retardant | $570  | $707  | $835  | $1,012 | $1,190 | $1,345 | $1,560 |
| 10.38 oz. SUNFORGER | $434  | $535  | $640  | $764  | $890  | $998  | $1,145 |
| 10.38 oz. SUNFORGER with flame retardant | $510  | $630  | $750  | $905  | $1,060 | $1,190 | $1,375 |
| 13 oz. SUNFORGER with flame retardant | $566  | $705  | $830  | $1,006 | $1,182 | $1,335 | $1,545 |

| TIPI LINER ONLY |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 10.38 oz. Excel with flame retardant | $370  | $414  | $470  | $515  | $680  | $805  | $940  |
| 10.38 oz. SUNFORGER | $278  | $315  | $360  | $394  | $505  | $610  | $692  |
| 10.38 oz. SUNFORGER with flame retardant | $328  | $368  | $423  | $462  | $600  | $720  | $832  |

| OZAN | 10.38 oz. Excel with flame retardant | $134 | $134 | $143 | $159 | $178 | $194 |
| 10.38 oz. SUNFORGER | $99  | $99  | $103 | $120 | $130 | $144 |
| 10.38 oz. SUNFORGER with flame retardant | $120 | $120 | $127 | $144 | $158 | $173 |

| SEPARATE DOOR COVER | $75 | $75 | $75 | $75 | $75 | $75 | $75 |
| TIPI FLOOR (10 oz. Sunforger Flame Ret.) | $250 | $258 | $405 | $465 | $570 | $670 | $748 |

SET UP PACKAGE
Lacing Pins, Stakes, manila rope for cover (poles sold separately on page 52) | $38 | $48 | $51 | $58 | $60 | $66 | $73 |
| Liner Rope (3/16" cotton-poly cord) | $3 | $5 | $5 | $8 | $8 | $10 | $10 |
| TIPI CARRYING BAG (Big enough for cover only) Get a second one for your liner (Catalog No. 1239-100-2) | $20 | $20 | $20 | $20 | $20 | $20 | $20 |
| LEATHER TRIM (See page 51) | $25 | $25 | $25 | $25 | $25 | $25 | $25 |

* All tips are shipped F.O.B. our factory. For exact shipping charges, give us a call.

THE 8’ MINI LODGE

Complete tipi, cover, door, collapsible dowel poles; lacing pins, stakes, rope and set up instructions. Two beaded rosettes and four imitation eagle feathers finish it off! Can be set-up inside where a 10’ ceiling exists. (For outside use you’ll need to get yourself some heavier poles). Great fun for the entire family! Made of 10 oz. Sunforger Flame Retardant canvas.

$345.00 plus shipping
The Baker Lean-to looks like a wall tent that’s been cut in half long ways, with a flap added to the front.

Technically, it is not historically authentic to the fur trade era, but is widely accepted at rendezvous.

We developed the best privacy curtain system around! (Privacy curtains are sold separately). Our privacy curtains are sewn onto the front side edge, so your front corners are sealed off from wind and rain. This design also allows you to use each curtain as a “wing” to block off weather from getting under your canopy when you’re relaxing beneath it.

With our unique curtain design you can also “add a room” under the front flap by extending the curtains frontwards along the sides of the canopy and adding a front curtain. The privacy curtains do not extend to the front corners, the front curtain overlaps part of the side for coverage. This extra space is great for storage and privacy, but would be inadequate for living space unless you added extra rain flaps and a center prop pole. (Contact us to discuss this concept and to get pricing.)

We can make any size Baker Lean-to that you’d like. Below are our most popular standard sizes. Full ground cloths can be found on page 59.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>Width X Depth</th>
<th>8’6” X 7’ #1</th>
<th>8’6” X 9’ #3</th>
<th>8’6” X 8’ #5</th>
<th>8’6” X 10’ #7</th>
<th>11’2” X 8’ #5W</th>
<th>11’2” X 9’ #6W</th>
<th>11’2” X 10’ #7W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front Ht &amp; Wall Ht.</td>
<td>6’ &amp; 2’</td>
<td>6’ &amp; 2’</td>
<td>7’ &amp; 3’</td>
<td>7’ &amp; 3’</td>
<td>7’ &amp; 3’</td>
<td>7’ &amp; 3’</td>
<td>7’ &amp; 3’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.38 oz. Excel with Flame Retardant</td>
<td>Lean-to</td>
<td>$ 399</td>
<td>$ 476</td>
<td>$ 492</td>
<td>$ 535</td>
<td>$ 568</td>
<td>$ 595</td>
<td>$ 655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Privacy Curtain</td>
<td>$ 126</td>
<td>$ 126</td>
<td>$ 136</td>
<td>$ 136</td>
<td>$ 172</td>
<td>$ 172</td>
<td>$ 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10” Sod Flap</td>
<td>$ 23</td>
<td>$ 27</td>
<td>$ 25</td>
<td>$ 29</td>
<td>$ 27</td>
<td>$ 29</td>
<td>$ 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.38 oz. Sunforger</td>
<td>Lean-to</td>
<td>$ 307</td>
<td>$ 368</td>
<td>$ 382</td>
<td>$ 418</td>
<td>$ 435</td>
<td>$ 455</td>
<td>$ 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Privacy Curtain</td>
<td>$ 94</td>
<td>$ 94</td>
<td>$ 102</td>
<td>$ 102</td>
<td>$ 128</td>
<td>$ 128</td>
<td>$ 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10” Sod Flap</td>
<td>$ 23</td>
<td>$ 27</td>
<td>$ 25</td>
<td>$ 29</td>
<td>$ 27</td>
<td>$ 29</td>
<td>$ 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.38 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</td>
<td>Lean-to</td>
<td>$ 357</td>
<td>$ 428</td>
<td>$ 442</td>
<td>$ 483</td>
<td>$ 510</td>
<td>$ 535</td>
<td>$ 590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Privacy Curtain</td>
<td>$ 112</td>
<td>$ 112</td>
<td>$ 120</td>
<td>$ 120</td>
<td>$ 154</td>
<td>$ 154</td>
<td>$ 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10” Sod Flap</td>
<td>$ 23</td>
<td>$ 27</td>
<td>$ 25</td>
<td>$ 29</td>
<td>$ 27</td>
<td>$ 29</td>
<td>$ 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</td>
<td>Lean-to</td>
<td>$ 397</td>
<td>$ 474</td>
<td>$ 490</td>
<td>$ 532</td>
<td>$ 564</td>
<td>$ 590</td>
<td>$ 648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Privacy Curtain</td>
<td>$ 125</td>
<td>$ 125</td>
<td>$ 134</td>
<td>$ 134</td>
<td>$ 172</td>
<td>$ 172</td>
<td>$ 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10” Sod Flap</td>
<td>$ 23</td>
<td>$ 27</td>
<td>$ 25</td>
<td>$ 29</td>
<td>$ 27</td>
<td>$ 29</td>
<td>$ 31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FRONT CURTAINS**

8’6” WIDE:

| Excel w/Flame | $108 | Sunforger | $82 | 10 oz. Sunforger w/Flame | $96 | 13 oz. Sunforger w/Flame | $106 |

11’2” WIDE:

| Excel w/Flame | $134 | Sunforger | $100 | 10 oz. Sunforger w/Flame | $118 | 13 oz. Sunforger w/Flame | $130 |

“As I expressed to you on the phone, our encampment won first place for historical authenticity. What a compliment to your company! Also, several people commented on the baker lean-to and were interested in where we got ours. As first-timers we were quite pleased. Accept our sincere appreciation for a quality product!”

G.P. - Oliver, IN
MODIFIED WHELAN STYLE LEAN-TO

Another shelter that, while not being documented as authentic for the period, is a widely popular and accepted style at the rendezvous.

Like the Baker Lean-To, the front of the Whelan is covered by a full flap. Unlike the Baker, the Whelan slopes directly to the ground. There is no back wall, which means a bit less usable floor space but fewer poles needed for setup.

Lightweight and practical, the Whelan can be set up with sapling poles or by stringing a rope between two trees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIDGET</td>
<td>4'4&quot; X 8'2&quot; (48&quot; Tall)</td>
<td>$196</td>
<td>$152</td>
<td>$178</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STANDARD</td>
<td>8'6&quot; X 7'8&quot; (30&quot; Tall)</td>
<td>$265</td>
<td>$205</td>
<td>$240</td>
<td>$262</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARGE</td>
<td>8'6&quot; X 8'2&quot; (48&quot; Tall)</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$217</td>
<td>$255</td>
<td>$282</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUMBO</td>
<td>8'6&quot; X 10' (5'6&quot; Tall)</td>
<td>$344</td>
<td>$260</td>
<td>$306</td>
<td>$340</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FULL SIZE GROUND CLOTHS CAN BE FOUND ON PAGE 59.

“We bought the jumbo whelan last year. It took the worst weather we could give it. Great job!”
L.C. - Orleans, VT

THE PANTHER PACK

The Panther Pack needs only a small amount of rope and 3 to 6 stakes for set up!

The mattress is a 7’ long x 3’ wide bag that you can fill with blankets, a sleeping bag or leaves. The 4’ flap provides an overhead canopy to keep you dry. The attached bag can be stuffed for use as a pillow.

The entire shelter rolls up small enough to wear backpack style or tie to the outside of your pack, and it weighs just 8 lbs.!(6 lbs. for Sunforger!)

THE PANTHER PACK
10.38 oz. Excel w/flame ret. - $166.00
Sunforger - $130.00
10.38 oz. Sunforger w/flame ret. - $150.00
13 oz. Sunforger w/flame ret. - $164.00

(Pack Basket Not Included)
THE CIVIL WAR SHELTER HALF

Also known as the dog tent half. It takes two of these to make the wedge you see here. Like the originals these button together along the ridge and are supported by 2 uprights and a rope. There were a few different variations of these originally. Our version is the “Type III a” (1863) model measuring 66½” x 63”, with machine sewn buttonholes, flat brass buttons and brass grommets for stakes. Bone buttons and handworked grommet holes are available (See Below).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price Per Half</td>
<td>$38</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>$56</td>
<td>$62</td>
<td>add $12.00</td>
<td>add $15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triangle End Pcs.</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>add $8.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SET-UP PKG. (2 Poles, 1 Rope, 6 Stakes, per pair) .............................................................................$58

THE SIBLEY TENT

The original Sibley tent measured 12’ tall and 18’ in diameter at the base. It was held up by a single pole in the center. We make the Sibley tent just like the original. The front door is an authentic 8’9” tall, while the rear ventilation doorway is 5’ high. The base of the tent is secured with reinforced brass spur washer grommets. The peak is complete with sewn in iron ring, canvas collar and brass grommets, which are set through 4 layers of canvas.

We also offer the rain hood for the peak. It is controlled by ropes running from it to the ground. The cost for the hood is $35.00. Also available is a 33” high wall for increasing your headroom. Sibleys with walls need extra ropes and stakes but no extra poles. Available in the original size or a scaled down 2/3 version.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Full) 12’ Tall x 18’ Dia.</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>$866</td>
<td>$648</td>
<td>$770</td>
<td>$860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(¾) 8’ Tall x 12’ Dia.</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$524</td>
<td>$402</td>
<td>$468</td>
<td>$518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33” Wall (Large)</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>$212</td>
<td>$247</td>
<td>$272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33” Wall (Small)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$152</td>
<td>$178</td>
<td>$192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CIVIL WAR WEDGE TENTS
(A FRAME)

Our popular Civil War Wedge tents are available in several sizes, and come with spur washer brass grommets at the peak and rolled canvas peg loops at the bottom. Authentically made with one solid end and one door end with no overlap facings. To add overlap facings costs $5.00 per door. You can have us make an extra door for $25.00 more. (with overlaps)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TENT</th>
<th>(Length is Approx.) Measurements W x L x Ht. x Wall Ht.</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10&quot; Sod Flap</th>
<th>SET-UP PKG. 2 Uprights, 1 Ridge &amp; Stakes</th>
<th>TENT FLY 10.38 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>SET-UP PKG. for FLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small Pup 6'W x 6'L x 6'H</td>
<td>$272 $211 $247 $207 $211 $247 $207 $211 $247 $207</td>
<td>$272 $211 $247 $207 $211 $247 $207</td>
<td>$625 $475 $560 $44 $278</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Pup 6'W x 8'6&quot;L x 6'H</td>
<td>$322 $244 $288 $232 $244 $288 $232 $244 $288 $232</td>
<td>$322 $244 $288 $232 $244 $288 $232</td>
<td>$675 $528 $620 $36 $289</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Servant 7'W x 6'10&quot;L x 7'H</td>
<td>$380 $284 $338 $280 $338 $280</td>
<td>$380 $284 $338 $280 $338</td>
<td>$690 $58 $620 $36 $378</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sm. Trooper 8'W x 6'6&quot;L x 6'H</td>
<td>$344 $266 $310 $280 $310</td>
<td>$344 $266 $310 $280 $310</td>
<td>$720 $58 $620 $36 $378</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lg. Trooper 8'W x 9'6&quot;L x 7'H</td>
<td>$437 $333 $390 $345 $345</td>
<td>$437 $333 $390 $345</td>
<td>$775 $58 $620 $36 $378</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These flys get ONE upright in the set up package instead of two. Support the other end of your ridge pole on your tent. Poles longer than 8’ include a steel splice for easy transport.

CIVIL WAR WALL TENTS AND FLYS

We offer three standard sizes of Civil War era wall tents, but you’ll find many other sizes of this style tent on page 38-41. The tents on this page come with one door w/overlap facings, rolled canvas peg loops, and spur washer brass grommets at the peak ends and along the walls. Add a second door for $25.00.

Flys for these tents come with brass grommets along the side edges and a grommet at the midway point along each end. Of course all grommet positions are well reinforced!

The lengths on these tents and flys are variable because they’re made by number of canvas panels. Because canvas panels vary in width between lots the length of the tentage below may differ one way or the other a few inches.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TENT</th>
<th>(Length is Approx.) Measurements W x L x Ht. x Wall Ht.</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Excel with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10.38 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>13 oz. Sunforger with Flame Retardant</th>
<th>10&quot; Sod Flap</th>
<th>SET-UP PKG. 2 Uprights, Ridge, Ropes, Stakes (no sidewall poles)</th>
<th>NOTE: All Civil War Flys get ONE upright instead of two. Support the other end on the tent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type 1 Wall Tent</td>
<td>10'6&quot; x 11'2&quot; x 7' x 45&quot;</td>
<td>$625 $475 $560 $44</td>
<td>$278</td>
<td>$272</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 2 Wall Tent</td>
<td>8'9&quot; x 8'6&quot; x 8'6&quot; x 45&quot;</td>
<td>$535 $400 $475</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>$278</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Wall Tent</td>
<td>14' x 14' x 11' x 45&quot;</td>
<td>$1,050 $775 $928 $1,040</td>
<td>$378</td>
<td>$216</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 1 Fly</td>
<td>11'2&quot; L x 13'4&quot; W</td>
<td>$248 $185 $220</td>
<td>$244</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 2 Fly</td>
<td>8'6&quot; L x 14'2&quot; W</td>
<td>$205 $154 $182</td>
<td>$202</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Fly</td>
<td>14'6&quot; L x 20' W</td>
<td>$425 $310 $375</td>
<td>$420</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEE PAGE 59 FOR OUR GROUND CLOTHS

"My fellow reenactors of the 4th Maryland Light Artillery C.S.A. all possess a Panther Tent and recommend them for their quality, durability and value!" M.A. - Sykesville, MD

DOES YOUR UNIT NEED SOMETHING SPECIAL? Give us a Call! 1-800-487-2684
UTILITY TARPS!

Made from our tent canvas scraps and seconds, so they’re cheap but still perform well! We leave the edges unhemmed.

Use them as ground cloths, bed rolls, ponchos, and for covering coolers, firewood or anything else you want to keep dry or hidden.

2 PANEL TARP  
(Approx. 5’6”x5’6”) .............. Ship Wt. 6 lbs...... Catalog No. 1235-200-2........ $25.00

3 PANEL TARP  
(Approx. 8’4”x8’4”) .............. Ship Wt. 10 lbs...... Catalog No. 1235-202-2......... $53.00

4 PANEL TARP  
(Approx. 11’2”x11’2”) .............. Ship Wt. 15 lbs....... Catalog No. 1235-204-2......... $94.00

“My trusty (utility) tarp never let ONE drop come through... I just wanted to say that it’s pretty clear even your seconds come in first place. Thanks for a job very well done....”
M.M. - Byron, NY

PRIMITIVE SHOWER

A must for those week long outings! Our shower includes a 10 oz. Sunforger canvas surround that creates a 4’x4’ shower area with 7’ high walls. The 5 gallon water bag is black PVC to attract the sun’s heat and can heat water up to 120 degrees! Complete with a 23” hose and spray regulator.

All you’ll need for set up are 4 - 7’ poles with 8 guy lines & stakes (sold separately).  
Catalog No 2841-281-0.................. $135.00
Set-Up Package  
(4 poles, 8 ropes & stakes)............. $120.00

CANVAS OUTHOUSE

Just put your chamber pot inside and you’re all set. Sets up with four poles (2-7’ and 2-6’) and 8 ropes and stakes. 42”x42” size with a 7’ front and 6’ back and includes a roof and a moon stenciled on the door for quick identification in those emergency situations! Sunforger canvas.  
Catalog No. 2841-282-2............... $130.00
Set-Up Package  
(4 poles, 8 ropes, stakes)............. $120.00
GROUND CLOTHS
We highly recommend the use of a ground cloth with your tent. It keeps moisture from coming up through the ground and gives you a clean floor for walking and setting gear. When used in conjunction with a sod flap, a ground cloth can completely seal out wind, moisture, and insects. Note: These are not flame retardant! Call for prices on flame retardant ground cloths.

We offer you two styles of ground cloths to choose from.

REGULAR GROUND CLOTH - These are made of assorted pieces of scrap tent canvas, so they’re water repellent and the colors are usually white or khaki. The shrinkage factor on these is approximately 4% to 7%.

SUPER GROUND CLOTH - In a matter of days a patch of pretty green grass can turn into a black mass of rotten goo on the bottom of your canvas ground cloth. That’s why for stays of a week or more we’ve created this SUPER GROUND CLOTH. The bottom is rip resistant woven polyethylene to seal out ground moisture and protect the SUNFORGER canvas top layer. You no longer have to carry a separate piece of plastic to lay down under your ground cloth, because its built right in to our SUPER GROUND CLOTH!

If you need pricing on a size not shown on the chart below, simply use the formula of $1.10/sq. foot for Regular Ground Cloth or $1.50/sq. foot for Super Ground Cloth.

### BEDROLLS
A tough canvas sleeping bag that has a flour sack bottom and ties up one side. Put your blankets right inside and use this as a pack-in unit or in conjunction with another tent. Roll it up and tie it to your pack for easy transport. The Single weighs approx. 4 lbs. The Double weighs approx. 8 lbs. We recommend flame retardant for use in tipis or around any open fire!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5' x 8'</td>
<td>Midget Whelans</td>
<td>$44</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6' x 6'</td>
<td>Kid's Wedge</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6' x 9'</td>
<td>Lg. C.W. Pup, Lg. Rev. War Wedge</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7' x 7'</td>
<td>Small Wedge, Civil War Servant</td>
<td>$54</td>
<td>$74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7' x 9'</td>
<td>Medium Wedge</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8' x 8'</td>
<td>Dwarf Wall</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>$96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8' x 9'</td>
<td>Standard Whelans</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8' x 10'</td>
<td>10’x8’ and Mini Wall Tents</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>$120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9' x 9'</td>
<td>Type 2 Civil War Wall Tent Large Whelans</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9' x 10'</td>
<td>Jumbo Whelans</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10' x 10'</td>
<td>10’ x 10’ Wall Tent 10’ x 10’ Hunter</td>
<td>$110</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10’ x 12’</td>
<td>10’ x 12’ Wall Tent</td>
<td>$132</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10’ x 14’</td>
<td>10’ x 14’ Wall Tent Norman Saxon Wedge</td>
<td>$154</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10’ x 16’</td>
<td>10’ x 16’ Wall Tent</td>
<td>$176</td>
<td>$240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11’ x 12’</td>
<td>Type 1 Civil War Wall Tent</td>
<td>$145</td>
<td>$198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ x 12’</td>
<td>Giant Wedge, 12’ x 12’ Wall Tent</td>
<td>$158</td>
<td>$216</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ x 14’</td>
<td>12’ x 14’ Wall Tent</td>
<td>$185</td>
<td>$252</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ x 16’</td>
<td>12’ x 16’ Wall Tent 12’ x 16’ Norman Saxon</td>
<td>$211</td>
<td>$288</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ x 18’</td>
<td>12’x18’ Wall Tent</td>
<td>$238</td>
<td>$324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14’ x 15’</td>
<td>Civil War Hospital Wall</td>
<td>$231</td>
<td>$315</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14’ x 16’</td>
<td>14’ x 16’ Wall Tent</td>
<td>$246</td>
<td>$336</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14’ x 18’</td>
<td>14’ x 18’ Wall Tent</td>
<td>$277</td>
<td>$378</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14’ x 20’</td>
<td>14’ x 20’ Norman Saxon Wedge</td>
<td>$308</td>
<td>$420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15’ x 18’</td>
<td>Norman Saxon Wedge</td>
<td>$297</td>
<td>$405</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARQUEE TENTS AND CUSTOMIZED SIZES</td>
<td>$1.10/ Sq. Ft.</td>
<td>$1.50/ Sq. Ft.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CUSTOM TENTS ARE OUR SPECIALTY!

At least half of the tents we make are custom in some way. This trade show booth is actually made up of 3 of our 10’x10’ Traders Tents. (Pg. 21)

“This is now the 4th major order I’ve placed with your company (2 wedges, 1 wall & 1 fly) and you folks are fantastic. Always!”
D.B. - Doylestown, PA

“I always tell anyone who is looking to buy a tent to check out Panther. I could not ask for better service than I have received from your company. If a person wants quality in a tent, then Panther is what they want.”
T.H. - Flatwoods, WV

“It would be nearly impossible for us to show you in a catalog all the different historical tents that we make. So if you need something custom, send us a sketch with dimensions and we’ll get back to you with a price quote!

“I explain to others shopping for a tent why they should order from you. Thanks for all of the extra work involved with getting my custom order just the way I wanted it.”
L.S. - Middleville, MI
Our popular Carousel pavilion requires just one center pole, wooden spokes and ropes and stakes for set up. This one measures 10’ in diameter at the eave and 14’ at the base. Check out all four sizes of our Carousels on page 25.

The interior of the above Carousel. This one is being used as a tiny store, complete with shelving and hanging baskets.

The spokes can help support lightweight items, such as lanterns, partition curtains or an item of clothing on a hanger. Our forged S-Hooks (Pg. 80) work well for hanging just about anything.

Here, a canopy for the bed is supported by the spokes of the pavilion, and the owner of the pavilion has created his own beautiful center pole and ornate hub.
These Civil War re-enactors take a break under the shade of their Panther wall tent and fly. You can check out all the different sizes of our tent flys on page 42.

When movie and TV production companies need authentic historical gear and tents they call Panther.

This is a set from the television series “Sleepy Hollow”. The marquee and the all purpose bag have been aged for the show.

The incredible Henry VIII Pavilion (Pg. 27) serves as the base for “A Hard Day’s Knight” knighthood summer camp in California.

The two round ends of this pavilion can be used as separate round pavilions OR combined with the hallway portion to create the Henry VIII.
The Viking tent (Pg 30) is available in any of our Sunforger canvases or in our Excel canvas with color option. See page 9 for details on our colored canvases.

The Guild of St. Andrew and St. George Productions use Panther Pavilions to create an early English village, complete with tavern, tailor shop, armory, brewery, kitchen, etc.

Panther tents on the set of the Disney movie “Hidalgo”.

-63-
A large Civil War Trooper Wedge with matching fly (Pg. 57) makes the perfect field hospital for this surgeon at Gettysburg.

Custom historical tents are our specialty! This World War I Italian Alpino tent is just one example of our work.

“Last weekend I was at the re-enactment with my new tent. We had a good time although the weather was not so good. It started to rain during the night, and it was cold. But I was in a dry place (in my tent).

You did a great job! Please tell everybody that I thank them very much.”

Fulvio Bresadola
ZH, Switzerland

“We debuted our custom canopy at our rendezvous event on Aug. 8, 9, & 10, 2014. Thank you for the wonderful custom work you did for us!”

P.N.
Grand Portage National Monument
Two popular options for our Hunter’s Tents (Pg. 44) are the Tipi-Style Door and the Add-On Fly. This photo is a good example of both as seen on this 12’ x 12’ Hunter with a 9’ peak height.

Our wall tents make great hunting or fishing camps.

This one is 10’ x 10’ with 4’ walls and a 8’ 4” peak. You’ll find wall tents on page 38!

This Panther wedge tent is on display at George Washington’s Mount Vernon.

We offer wedge tents in virtually any size you’d like including a full page of Military Wedge Tents on page 34.
It takes our largest center pole marquee (Pg. 20) and 10’ sun porch fly (Pg. 23) to house this crew.

Looks like the posse is ready for action!

A 12’ x 16’ Wall Tent (Pg. 41) with 5’ high walls, made with our Excel Colored Canvas. Serpent Scale Scallops (Pg. 14) add a double layer of color along the top edge of the wall. One of our Personal Pavilions (Pg. 31) is set up in the background.

“This is a picture of a Whelan that I purchased around 11 years ago. This has been the best investment! I love it. It’s simple to take anywhere. My friends liked it so much, both families purchased one.”

G.F. - Aurora, ME

You can check out our selection of Whelan Lean-tos on page 55.
Relaxing under the fly of a 16’ x 16’ Regent Pavilion at a recent Medieval event. The Regent sets up with just 5 poles, making it one of the most space efficient shelters around. This one provides approx. 250 square feet of floor space! The optional fly adds another 120 square feet of outside socializing area.

Panther Military Wedges at the B.A.R. Grand Encampment. You’ll find our excellent selection of military wedge tents on page 34.

“These tents have served us well from Saratoga, to Monmouth, to Yorktown. Thank you for your quality workmanship and great service!”
B.F., 3rd N.Y. Regiment

The Bell family and their 18’ Panther tipi at the Rocky Mountain National Rendezvous near Montrose, CO. You can follow their adventures on the History Channel TV series “Mountain Men”.

-67-
Elaborate decoration was common on Medieval tents. This is a 12’x16’ Trader’s Tent (Pg. 21) that has been ornately painted by its owners.

See page 69 for our selection of acrylic fabric paints.

Our Marquee Tents (Pgs. 12-20) are the preferred style for merchanting. This is a 14’ x 16’ Rectangular Marquee with a 14’ wide x 10’ long Flat Fly (Pg. 23).

Our double layered Serpent Scale Scallops look great on both the tent and the fly.

The colorful interior of this 15’ x 15’ Center Pole Marquee (Pg. 20) serves as a pub for The Scarborough Highlander Guard’s annual Scotch Tasting.
PAINTING YOUR TENT

We recommend that you use special fabric paint on your tent, and that's just what this is. We use it when we paint stripes on wedges, marquees and pavilions or when doing tipi designs. This paint is an acrylic that you thin with approx 50% water, for a long lasting, beautiful job. Available in Red, Earth Red, Lt. Blue, Royal Blue, Green, Dk. Green, Brown, Lt. Brown, Yellow, Royal Purple and Black. See the color chart inside the front cover for an approximation of these. (Ship Wt. 1 lb. ea.) Catalog No. 2998-000-2 (Please specify color choice)..............$14.00 per 8 oz. jar

WATERPROOFING

Although we can't guarantee it to work on every canvas, Fabric Guard is the best add on water repellency for canvas that we've found for cotton ducks. 16 oz. spray bottle covers approx. 100 sq. ft. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.) Cat. No. 2007-051-2 $22.00

FABRIC CLEANER

For fabric this handy spray bottle helps to take out dirt stains. You will need to rewaterproof the canvas after using this. 32 oz. spray bottle. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.) Cat. No. 2007-054-2 $20.00

CANVAS & LEATHER GLUE

A 2 oz. bottle of glue that's waterproof, strong and lasting. Works great for small repairs on your tent as well as leather! (Ship Wt. ¼ lb.) Cat. No. 3100-001-2 $8.00

SEAM SEALER

For your homemade projects this is great for sealing seams. The 4 oz. can has a handy applicating brush attached to the inside of the lid. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.) Cat. No. 1236-410-2 $12.00 ea.

REPAIR KIT FOR CANVAS STRUCTURES

You never know what might happen to your tent at an event. A falling branch can poke a hole in a tent and you’ve got a sunroof whether you want it or not. I even know one camper who discovered that some kids were using his lean-to as a dartboard! It’s for just such emergencies that we put together this handy repair kit. It’s a first aid kit for your lodge, and it includes a waterproof canvas bag containing 2 - 18” x 18” patches (10 oz. waterproof), 2 oz. bottle of canvas & leather glue, 2 needles, palm thimble, 9 ft. of ½” tie material, and thread. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.) Catalog No. 1236-800-2.................................................................$20.00

“...You folks rock! I promise never to look at another tent seller ever again - You are my tent makers.”

R.T. - Cumberland, ME
TENT POLE BAG
This long bag is big enough to hold 6 to 8 perimeter poles or uprights up to 7’ long. The bottom is double layered for extra strength. (Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)
Catalog No. 1235-351-1
$22.00 ea.

FINIALS
Turned from assorted hardwoods, these sit atop your poles for decoration and extra protection against water infiltration at your grommets. These are undrilled. You drill and paint to suit your tent! (Ship Wt. ½ lb.)

TOWER
1 ⅔”
CAT. NO. 1006-001-1
$3.00

GLOBE
4 ⅛”
CAT. NO. 1006-003-1
$5.00

PRE-MADE ROPE SETS! A 12’ long piece of manila rope, looped on one end, with a slider on the other end. Plenty long enough for up to a 7’ tall side pole. (Ship Wt. 1 lb. ea.)
Cat. No. 2009-017-4...............................$3.00 ea.

STAKE PULLER
What a great little item to have around! Just grab the stake with the hook end, twist the handle to jar the stake loose and pull! The 30” length saves wear and tear on your back because you can do the job while standing! (Ship Wt. 5 lbs.)
Cat. No. 1003-200-5......$22.00

WOODEN TENT STAKES
16” long oak stakes for a more authentic look! Squared to hold their position in the ground. (Ship Wt. 1 lb. ea.)
Cat. No. 1003-200-7...........$3.00 ea.

ROPE
2 sizes for tent set up. ½” manila for all purpose jobs and ¾” cotton wrapped poly-core cord for tipi liners and marble tie downs. (Ship Wt. 4 lbs. per 25 ft.)
⅝” manila Cat. No. 1003-201-4 ......$3.00/25ft.
¾” cotton cord Cat. No. 1003-202-4......$6.00/50ft.

STAKE PULLER
What a great little item to have around! Just grab the stake with the hook end, twist the handle to jar the stake loose and pull! The 30” length saves wear and tear on your back because you can do the job while standing! (Ship Wt. 5 lbs.)
Cat. No. 1003-200-5......$22.00

WILD FORGED TENT STAKES
Some of the nicest stakes around. They are square, to help hold their position in the ground better. Our regular stake is just right for normal use, like wedge tents, wall tents and tipis. For extra tough jobs, like marquee ropes or tent fly guy ropes, we recommend our SUPER STAKE!
REGULAR STAKE (Approx. 10”-12” long) ⅜” stock
Cat. No. 1003-200-3 .........................$2.00 ea.
SUPER STAKE (Approx. 18” long) ½” stock
Cat. No. 1003-200-6 .......................$4.00 ea.
(Ship Wt. 1 lb. per stake)

TENT TOTE BAGS
This large drawstring bag is designed for transporting your tent. It protects against scuff marks and dirt. It’s large enough for any of our tents, but you’ll need two for tipis or marquees. Not recommended for long term storage. Approx. 40” wide x 31” high. (Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)
Cat. No. 1239-100-2 .......................$20.00 ea.

TENT ROPE SLIDERS
These 4” long wooden sliders have 7/16” diameter holes for adjusting the tension on your 3/8” manila ropes.
Cat. No. 1006-017-1 .........................$1.00 ea.

CANVAS STAKE BAGS
Keep your gear clean and organized with this handy bag for transporting your stakes. Available for either size of our hand forged tent stakes. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
For Regular Stakes 13” x 17”
Cat. No. 1003-200-4
$ 8.00 ea.
For Super Stakes and Wooden Stakes 13” x 23”
Cat. No. 1003-200-8
$10.00 ea.

CAT. NO. 1006-001-1
$3.00

CAT. NO. 1006-003-1
$5.00

PRE-MADE ROPE SETS! A 12’ long piece of manila rope, looped on one end, with a slider on the other end. Plenty long enough for up to a 7’ tall side pole. (Ship Wt. 1 lb. ea.)
Cat. No. 2009-017-4...............................$3.00 ea.

WOODEN TENT STAKES
16” long oak stakes for a more authentic look! Squared to hold their position in the ground. (Ship Wt. 1 lb. ea.)
Cat. No. 1003-200-7...........$3.00 ea.

FINIALS
Turned from assorted hardwoods, these sit atop your poles for decoration and extra protection against water infiltration at your grommets. These are undrilled. You drill and paint to suit your tent! (Ship Wt. ½ lb.)

TOWER
1 ⅔”
CAT. NO. 1006-001-1
$3.00

GLOBE
4 ⅛”
CAT. NO. 1006-003-1
$5.00
THE POLE GRABBER HOOK

Just slip this iron hook around any 2” x 2” upright pole and you instantly have a place to hang things. The weight of it keeps it locked in place, so you can adjust it to any height on the pole with no need for nails or screws. Great for hanging lanterns, clothing, etc. The arm extends about 10” from your pole.

We offer two sizes, Regular for lightweight items, and Heavy Duty for holding more weight. (Ship Wt. 1 lb ea)

Regular Grabber Hook ¼” square stock........Catalog No. 3031-030-2.............$9.00
Heavy Duty Grabber Hook ⅝” square stock....Catalog No. 3031-031-4.............$12.00

POLE HOOKS

Pole hooks are great for hanging up clothing, bags, lanterns, etc. in your tent. These are hand forged iron!

REG. POLE HOOK - Fits over the pin on your 2x2 upright pole. (Ship Wt. 1 lb. ea.)
Catalog No. 3011-107-2 .........................$7.00 ea.
RIDGE POLE HOOK - Double hook fits over your ridge pole. (Ship Wt. 1 lb. ea.)
Catalog No. 3031-022-2..............................$8.00 ea.

SHELF BRACKETS

Handy iron brackets that fit over your upright pin and hug the pole on your marquee sidewalls. It takes two brackets to create a 12” wide shelf (just add a 12” wide pine board). (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)
Catalog No. 3031-025-3......$27.00 ea.

SHELF STRAPS

4 layer thick, rolled canvas strap that hangs over your upright pin to create a shelf along the wall of your marquee. It takes 2 straps and a 12” wide pine board to create each shelf. (Ship Wt. ¼ lbs.)
Single Shelf...Cat. No. 1003-222-3...$6.00 per strap
Double Shelf...Cat. No. 1003-223-3...$10.00 per strap
Triple Shelf...Cat. No. 1003-224-3...$12.00 per strap

STOVE PIPE INSERT

Made of a non-asbestos material that is heat resistant to 1,000° Fahrenheit, this insert is a necessity for stove use in your tent. You'll need to specify which size stove pipe you are using (3”, 4”, 5” or 6”). Easy to install in your tent, we even send instructions on how to do it. Also included is our specially designed cover flap, ready for you to sew onto the outside of your tent. Please specify which one of our flame retardant canvases you'd like for your cover flap, and specify what diameter pipe hole you need. Also, a reminder: No materials can be counted on to be flameproof. The above temperature rating is meant as a general guideline only. You must always use caution and common sense whenever using a stove with your tent! These inserts are intended for use ONLY on tents made from flame retardant canvas! (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Catalog No. 3000-741-3.........................$70.00

Installed in your Panther tent....$75
1/2" WIDE - For ties and trim
Cat. No. 3011-048-2..............................$.50/yd.

1" WIDE - For loops on flys or tents.
Also peg loops.
Cat. No. 3011-049-2............................$2.00/yd.

2" WIDE - For heavy duty straps
Cat. No. 3011-049-5............................$2.50/yd.

WHITE OR NATURAL CANVASSES
10 oz. UNTREATED COTTON ARMY DUCK ..........Cat. No. 1000-000-0U .... $4.70/yd.
10 oz. FLAME RETARDANT, Water & Mildew Resist ....Cat. No. 1000-000-0F .... $10.00/yd.
10.38 oz. SUNFORGER, Marine Boatshrunk ..............Cat. No. 1000-000-0S .... $6.50/yd.
10.38 oz. SUNFORGER, Marine, Boatshrunk, Flame Ret ...Cat. No. 1000-000-0SR ... $8.50/yd.
13 oz. SUNFORGER, Marine, Boatshrunk, Flame Ret ....Cat. No. 1000-000-0ST ... $9.80/yd.

COLORED CANVASSES
Available in Black, Blue, Red, Green, Yellow, Khaki or Purple.
Cat. No. 1001-001-1 (Specify Color Choice) ............................................................$11.00/yd.
*NOTE: Don't machine wash these canvasses. Surface wash them with a cloth or soft brush.

100% COTTON WEBBING
1/2" WIDE - For ties and trim
Cat. No. 3011-048-2..............................$.50/yd.

1" WIDE - For loops on flys or tents.
Also peg loops.
Cat. No. 3011-049-2............................$2.00/yd.

2" WIDE - For heavy duty straps
Cat. No. 3011-049-5............................$2.50/yd.

BOBBINS OF THREAD
Great for small repair jobs, this size 16 thread is a cotton wrapped polyester, similar to the thread we use in our tentage. Natural color. Approx. 22 yds. per bobbin. (Ship Wt. 1/16 oz.)
Cat. No. 3011-046-2..............................$.50 per bobbin

GENUINE OILSKIN BY THE YARD!
52" to 55" wide very dark brown 8 ounce goods for making clothing, bags, tarps and practically anything else that can be imagined. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs./yd.)
Catalog No. 3011-058-2..............................$25.00/yd.

OILSKIN SEALER
After you've used your oilcloth items for a while you will need to re-seal the seams. This 21/2" tin of oil/wax sealer works great! (Ship Wt. 1/2 lb.)
Catalog No. 1000-100-7..............................$7.00
Stack Sacks

It's amazing how much stuff you can tote around in these round bottomed drawstring bags!

Made of tough water repellent cotton army duck, these will nest neatly inside each other when not in use.

Available separately or in a set of three!

(Shipping Wt. 1 lb./bag)

Small Sack ..........7” dia. x 9” high ..........Cat. No. 2004-312-2 ..........$7.00
Medium Sack ..........8” dia. x 10” high ......Cat. No. 2004-313-2 ..........$11.00
Large Sack ..........10” dia. x 12” high ......Cat. No. 2004-314-2 ..........$16.00
Complete Set of Three Sacks ..........Cat. No. 2004-315-2 ..........$32.00
HAVERSACK

Inside this sturdy canvas haversack is a handy pocket on the inside of the flap for extra storage. Reproduced from an original design. Our standard haversacks are white or off white, but we can also do these in red, blue, black, green, yellow, purple or khaki colors! Specify if you want any color other than white. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

REGULAR
12"x14"........Cat. No. 3011-047-2......$16.00
KID’S
8”x10”..........Cat. No. 3011-047-4......$14.00
JUMBO!
16”x18”........Cat. No. 3011-057-2......$20.00

REV. WAR
Haversack

No self respecting soldier or civilian would have been caught without one! Single pocket bag with pointed flap and 3 pewter buttons. Made of canvas, this bag measures 17”x18” as the originals did. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Cat. No. 3010-302-2
$22.00

OILSKIN
HAVERSACK

Made just like our basic haversack (top of this page), with a handy pocket inside the flap for extra storage. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

REGULAR - 12” x 14”
Cat. No. 3011-050-2..$20.00
JUMBO - 16” x 18”
Cat. No. 3011-051-2..$28.00

PANTHER’S
EASTERN
LONG
HUNTER’S
BAG

You’ve made this one of our most popular items. Made of canvas with an attractive blanket wool stripe on the shoulder strap. Decorate the strap with bead-work, trade silver, or rendezvous medallions. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

REGULAR
10”x12”..Cat. No. 1012-400-3...$20.00
KID’S
8”x10”....Cat. No. 1012-401-1...$18.00
JUMBO!
16”x18”...Cat. No. 1012-402-1...$25.00

1776 KNAPSACK

Not to be confused with the “New Invented Knapsack” this is a basic model with a single pocket measuring 13”x15” and has 3 pewter buttons for flap closure. Two straps for wearing this on your back are made of the same canvas as the bag itself. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Cat. No. 3010-304-2..........$26.00
MEDIEVAL CHAIR

The basic “X” design chair dates all the way back to ancient Egypt and was used extensively throughout the Medieval era and on up to Victorian times. Ours is made of White Ash with approx. 14" x 17" seat. It sits 21 3/4" high plus a backrest that’s 11" x 27". The backrest can be removed and the chair folded for easy transport and storage. Dipped in linseed oil for a long lasting finish. Wood colors vary. (Oversize Ship Wt. 35 lbs.)
Catalog No. 2999-017-2................................................$160.00

PANTHER’S 1700’s FOLDING CHAIR

Solid wood and canvas construction, these chairs are popular at today’s F & I, Rev. War and Fur Trade events. The seat is 12” wide and sits 16” off the ground. The back rest is 15” tall. It folds to a convenient 18½”x23”x7” thick. (“Oversize” Ship Wt. 35 lbs.)
Catalog No. 2999-022-3................................................$70.00

DELUXE SLAT BACK FOLDING CHAIR

Similar in design to our 1700’s folding chair, this one has an extra BIG 20” wide x 18” tall backrest and a tension adjustment for the 14” wide canvas seat. Made of hardwood and dipped in boiled linseed oil. It folds up to an easy to carry 20”x26”x8” thick package. (“Oversize” Ship Wt. 50 lbs.)
Catalog No. 2999-020-2..............................................$80.00

WOODEN CAMP CHAIR

This hardwood chair is sturdy and functional. It slides together for easy carrying. A comfy 18½” wide x 29” tall. Very well made! (“Oversize” Ship Wt. 70 lbs.)
Catalog No. 3000-902-4.................................................$70.00 ea.

FOLDING ROCKING CHAIR

This beautiful hardwood rocker can be folded up for easy transport! You’ll find it to be very sturdy and functional for both home and camp use. Dipped in boiled linseed oil for long life. 18” wide, with a seat approximately 15” high and a 26” tall backrest. (Oversize Ship Wt. 70lbs.)
Catalog No. 2999-025-2.................................$160.00

“The period rocking chair ..... rocks! I was so pleased to see the entire front with pegs instead of screws.”
A.H. - Humble, TX
CAMP BEDS

Ever sleep on a rock? After 15 years of sleeping on the ground while camping, we couldn’t believe how wonderful this bed was! It gives firm support and doesn’t let you slide toward the middle like a rope bed does. You’ll also like not having to deal with rocks, sticks, roots or uneven ground under your mattress. Just lay a piece of foam on the plywood base and you’re ready for a good night’s sleep! Our bed breaks down into 4 corner posts (27” long), 2 side rails, 2 end pieces, 3 cross slats, and the plywood decking. All three sizes provide you with 15” of clearance underneath for storage. Easy to follow instructions are included. You’ll wonder how you ever got along without one! Constructed of yellow pine. Ready to finish, paint or stain. Call for freight rates.

SINGLE BED (Ship Wt. 98 lbs.)
34” wide x72” long..........................Cat. No. 2999-000-2...........................$320.00
DOUBLE BED (Ship Wt. 108 lbs.)
54” wide x72” long..........................Cat. No. 2999-002-2...........................$360.00
QUEEN BED (Ship Wt. 112 lbs.)
59” wide x76” long..........................Cat. No. 2999-003-2...........................$412.00

MAKE YOUR OWN BED!

If you’re handy with wood and you’d like to try making your own bed here’s the kit you need to make it easier! Use this in conjunction with the plans shown on page 78 to create a sturdy, comfortable bed.

BRASS HARDWARE - All the pieces needed for the corner posts (legs) and rail ends! (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Catalog No. 2999-101-2............$23.00 ea.

MATTRESS COVERS

Protect your foam mattress with this flame retardant Sunforger canvas cover. We make it to fit your mattress measurements and thickness, and it will keep your foam clean and dry! Foam not included.

(Ship Wt. 9 lbs.)

SINGLE SIZE 34”x72”x3”.................Cat. No. 2999-004-3...............................$76.00
DOUBLE MATTRESS 54”x72”x3”........Cat. No. 2999-006-3...............................$128.00
QUEEN MATTRESS 59”x76”x3”.........Cat. No. 2999-005-3...............................$148.00
CUSTOM SIZES QUOTED PER YOUR MEASUREMENTS
FOLDING CAMP STOOL

Our popular folding stool is made of straight grain hardwood with a sturdy tent canvas seat. Open size is approx. 14”x14”x17”. Choose between Red, Blue, Black or White canvas for the seat! (Ship Wt. 5 lbs.)
Cat. No. 3000-904-2..............$25.00

FOLDING TABLE

An all-time favorite, this table folds up for easy transport. When set up it measures 22”Wx28”x26” tall. Made of unfinished pine, this makes a functional yet affordable addition to your camp. ("Oversize" Ship Wt. 35 lbs.)
Cat. No. 2999-010-2.............................................$76.00

WOODEN SLAT TABLE

This sturdy little fold up table also doubles as a stool. Constructed of ¾” pine, it measures approx. 13½” x 15” and sits 18½” off the ground. The top is made of 1½” wide slats, ¾” thick, and all the screw holes are filled with wooden dowel plugs. Sanded and ready for you to stain or paint. (Ship Wt. 15 lbs.)
Cat. No. 2999-109-3..............................................$30.00

WOODEN CAMP BOXES

Every camp needs boxes like these for keeping foodstuffs, gear and supplies in. These are basic, functional pine boxes, nothing fancy. They’re ready to provide you with years of service. You paint or finish to suit your taste!

STANDARD CAMP BOX
11”Wx18”Lx13”H
-Rope Handles
-Dowel Covered Screws
(Ship Wt. 30 lbs.)
Cat. No. 2999-012-2
$55

COFFIN LID CAMP BOX
12”Wx28”Lx15”H
-Rope Handles
-Dowel Covered Screws
("Oversize" Ship Wt. 50 lbs.)
Cat. No. 2999-014-2
$84

"I have always prided myself in the fact that I love the outdoors, and the smell of blackpowder smoke and the crackling of a good campfire. Over the past several years I have ordered possibles and rifle parts, dutch ovens and beads from several suppliers. I have NEVER in my 40 years, become associated with ANY company that worked so hard to be in the forefront of customer service and satisfaction!
Once again, thank you for the kind, friendly customer service that you have given my wife and myself!"
S.H. - Newark, OH
DELUXE FURNITURE PLANS

Created by the late, great John Onaitis, a master woodworker and brilliant engineer. These are very detailed and they include complete tool lists, bill of materials and safety guidelines. Each set of plans has all the information needed to build several useful items. All you need are basic woodworking skills. (Ship Wt. ½ lb.)

CHAIRS - Includes the standard slat chair, small slat chair, double slat chair, and a small flip flop table. Catalog No. 2999-100-2.............................................$15.00

BEDS - Includes single, double and queen size beds with both short and tall posts and the double size four poster bed. Catalog No. 2999-102-2.......$15.00

TABLES - Both small and large flip flop tables, folding trestle table, buskboard table and a gate leg tavern table. Catalog No. 2999-104-2.....................................$15.00

TRUNKS - Three sizes each of flat, round top and packing crate style trunks. Catalog No. 2999-106-2..........................................................$15.00

CAMP KITCHEN - An upper cabinet, 3 lower cabinets and a couple of different trestle tables to choose from. Catalog No. 2999-108-2..............................$15.00

CARTS AND WHEELS - 4 wheel cart, a 2 wheel cart, and 16", 20" and 24" diameter wheels that are either spoked or solid wood. You’ll need a well equipped woodshop. Ship Wt. 1 lb. Catalog No. 2003-801-1......................$20.00

COLONIAL STYLE HARDWARE

For accenting any of your woodworking or furniture projects, these low cost steel hinges have a forged look. They look great on trunks, camp kitchens, etc. The screws are included too!

(Ship Wt. 1 lb. per pair)

STRAP HINGE - 6½".........Cat. No. 2010-010-2......$10.00/pair

BUTTERFLY HINGE - 2½".....Cat. No. 2010-011-2 ......$4.50/pair

BUTTERFLY HINGE - 3½".....Cat. No. 2010-012-2 ......$5.50/pair

STRAP HANDLE - 5¾".........Cat. No. 2010-013-2 .....$2.00 each

KNOB - 1⅜" diameter.........Cat. No. 2010-014-2 ......$2.00 each

“I have never seen a company more dedicated to customer service. I don’t think you can improve on perfection. I am completely satisfied in your products and will recommend you to all my friends.”

N.V. - Ocean View, HI
18th CENTURY BRAZIER (FOR OUTSIDE USE ONLY)

Similar to originals from the Rev. War Era, these were used for cooking (no firepit!), heating curling irons for wigs, and more. Our version sports a cooking grate 7½"x7½" that is attached and hinged for easy access to the 6½" tall coal box. 3" legs keep the base up off the ground for an overall ht. of 11” including the 4 pot holders. We’ve also added a grate in the bottom for the coals to sit on.

Folks who owned braziers told us they didn’t like a long handle sticking off of one side (made the unit odd shaped and hard to pack around), so we designed a bail handle instead. It folds down flat to create a compact unit that’s easy to transport! We are now able to offer this brazier at a new, lower price. The welds are a bit rough, but it’s very sturdy and functional.

(Ship Wt. 12 lbs.)

18th Century Brazier....................Catalog No. 3002-020-2..............................$70.00

IRONWARE GRILLS

You can choose from 4 sizes of our popular iron grills. You won’t beat these for cooking over an open fire. Fold up legs for easy storage and transport. Our canvas grill bag keeps other gear clean when transporting your grill.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>CAT. NO.</th>
<th>SHIP WT.</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>BAG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Backpacker Grill.... 11”x14”</td>
<td>3011-101-2</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Grill.................... 12”x18”</td>
<td>3011-100-2</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>$37.00</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Grill.................... 12”x23”</td>
<td>3011-102-2</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumbo Grill .................... 15”x30”</td>
<td>3011-103-2</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TRIPOD/THREE PIECE FIRE SET

It sure is nice to see a product with such great flexibility. In one product you get BOTH a tripod AND a three piece fire set. Each stands about three feet tall. This makes it perfect for inside your tipi. Made of ¾” stock. (Ship Wt. 9 lbs.)

Catalog No. 3000-928-2 .....................................................$28.00

FIRESET BAG - A tough canvas bag to carry your tripod in. This bag is 48” long with 2 layered bottom for added strength. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Catalog No. 1235-335-1........................................................$9.00

COOKING STAND

This handy little kettle stand folds up flat for easy storage and transport. Made from ¼” steel bar, 1” wide. It spreads up to 9” wide and stands 7” tall. Great for setting a kettle over a fire or as a resting place for a lid. (Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)

Catalog No. 2999-105-3......................................................$16.00
FIRE N' FIVE
A good fire starting kit is a must, and this is the best we've seen. The kit contains flint, steel striker, 100% cotton char, jute fiber, an airtight 3 oz. tin and complete instructions. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)
Catalog No. 6780-000-2..............................$14.00
EXTRA CHAR CLOTH - a 2 oz. tin of 100% cotton char. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.) Catalog No. 6780-100-4......$10.00 ea.

STRIKERS
For making your fire with flint, we offer you these fine iron strikers. Guaranteed, of course. Sizes are approximate.
3" Plain Cat. No. 3002-006-1..........$15.00
3" W/Curl Cat. No. 3002-008-1..........$15.00

FIRE STARTING FOR CHEATERS!!!
When it's damp out and the wood is hard to light these starter sticks are great to have around! 12 sticks per bag. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.) Cat. No. 6780-005-3......................$2.50/bag

STRIKE ANYWHERE MATCHES
Old style wooden matches you can strike on a rock! These are hard to find. You get 3 boxes each containing 300 matches. (Ship Wt. ¼ lb.)
Catalog No. 6780-008-3.................................$7.00

S-HOOKS
If you've done a lot of camping, you know how handy these little guys can be. Choose 3", 6", or 9" size. (Ship Wt. ¼ lb.)
Catalog No. 3000-903-2..................................$4.00 ea.

THE ULTIMATE FIRE TOOL!
Have you ever experienced wet or green firewood at an event? (Stupid question). Well guys you don't have to get down on your knees and fan the fire with your hat anymore! Made out of ½" square steel tubing, this is actually two tools in one. It is a blowpipe with a taper on one end to really concentrate air flow onto the coals. (Don't INHALE though!) The small log turning hook on the end means it doubles as a fire poker. You'll love it, and after all, your hat deserves better!

OUR FIRE TOOL IS
28" Long
(Oversize Ship Wt. 7 lbs.)
Catalog No.
3002-015-2
$22.00
IRON COOKING UTENSILS

Some of the nicest we’ve seen! Each measures approx. 17”-20” long and has a curved end handle for ease of hanging. (Ship Wt. 3 lbs. ea.)

SPATULA
Cat. No. 3031-017-2...$20.00

SPOON
Cat. No. 3031-016-2...$20.00

FORK
Cat. No. 3031-015-2...$16.00

LADLE w/rivet attached handle
Cat. No. 3031-019-2...$24.00

COMPLETE SET OF FOUR
Cat. No. 3031-020-2 .......................................... $75.00

AUTHENTIC CAMP SCRUBBER

These are really handy items to have around camp. They’re primitive pot scrubbers made of natural sisal fibers. Good for cleaning up that gravy that sticks to the bottom of your skillet! (Ship Wt. ¼ lb.)

Cat. No. 3011-150-2 $3.50 ea.

KITCHEN UTENSIL HOLDER

Ever wonder what it would be like to have your camp kitchen spatula, fork, spoon, etc. organized? Here’s a 7 sleeve holder that rolls up and ties shut for easy transport! (Ship Wt. 1 lb.).

Catalog No. 3101-000-2....$15.00

CAMP BOX NECESSITIES

BRASS CORKSCREW

It’s a bottle opener too! Solid brass combination tool has a handy screw on end cap. Approximately 5” long and 1¼” wide. This is an indispensable addition to your camp kitchen, but it’s so nice that you’ll probably want to use it at home too! (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Catalog No. 2010-020-2..............................$9.00 ea.

WOODEN LADLE

12” long with 3½”x1½” bowl
Cat. No. 3001-260-1 $15.00

KITCHEN BRUSH

Bamboo handle, natural fiber bristles. 10” long.
Cat. No. 3100-152-2 $8.50

SALT & PEPPER SET

Screw off tops for easy refills!
Cat. No. 2010-018-2 $10.00/set
CANDLE LANTERNS

You know, I’ll bet I’ve seen at least a hundred different styles of candle lanterns at different events, and you probably have too. Here is a selection of six that we like best.

**PAUL REVERE LANTERN**
Beautifully patterned, this pierced tin lantern also has a pierced tin door. Great as a decorative piece 16”x5½” tall. (Ship Wt. 5 lbs.)
Cat. No. 3000-943-2......$39

**SHIP LANTERN**
This one has the antique pewter finish. It looks best in an authentic surrounding. One pane of glass and pierced tin on the rounded back. 14”x5”x5” tall. (Ship Wt. 5 lbs.)
Cat. No. 3000-700-2......$48

**TRIANGLE LANTERN**
This early style lantern has pewter finish and removable glass on all three sides to give plenty of light. Its sturdy wire bale and compact 9½”x6” size make it perfect for carrying around camp. (Ship Wt. 5 lbs.)
Cat. No. 3000-942-2......$39

**DOUBLE SHIP LANTERN**
Just like the lantern above, but twice the candlepower! We like these for a table light underneath a tent fly. 19” high x 7½”x6¼”.
(Ship Wt. 5 lbs.)
Cat. No. 3000-699-2......$48

**PERSONAL LANTERN**
This beautiful square lantern is glass on all 4 sides for maximum illumination. It makes a great camp lantern or showpiece at home. 16” high x 5½” square. Available in antique pewter or brass.
(Ship Wt. 5 lbs.)
*ANTIQUE PEWTER FINISH*......Cat. No. 3000-701-2 .................$41
*BRASS*.................................Cat. No. 3000-698-2 .................$65

**TREKKER’S LANTERN**
Great for packing off into the wilderness! This lightweight brass lantern won’t add weight to your pack and it accepts any candle stub up to 1¾” in diameter (Candle not included). 4” tall x 1½” dia. with 2¼” handle. (Ship Wt. ½ lb.)
Cat. No. 2008-110-2......$22

**LANTERN HOLDER**
You can have your light nearly anywhere with this handy lantern holder. Made of ½” steel stock, it stands 44” tall after you sink it into the ground. (“Oversize” Ship Wt. 12 lbs.)
Cat. No. 3002-012-2
$23
CANDLES

TIN CANDLE MOLD

For those of you who'd like to try your hand at making your own candles, we offer this 6 tube candle mold. It has an attractive pewter finish and makes 10” candles.
(Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)
Catalog No. 3011-025-2........................................................$40.00

BIG BRASS BUCKET

Heavy duty solid brass with a food safe tin lining. “American Brass Kettle Co. Patent Dec. 16, 1851” stamped on the bottom. Approx. 11” dia. x 7½” tall. 1½ gallon capacity. (Ship Wt. 10 lb.)
Catalog No. 3000-918-2................................................$95.00

OLD-TIME STONEWARE SHOULDER JUGS

These jugs are fantastic for toting around your favorite mixture. It seems like everyone has their own special recipe for good sippin’, but we can all agree that no matter whose recipe is being tested, it goes better in these authentic jugs. They’re hand dipped glaze, cream color with brown top and come in three sizes. Colors vary.

CAPACITY
1 Pint (Ship Wt. 4 lbs.) Catalog No. 3010-864-2..............$12.00
4/5 Quart (Ship Wt. 5 lbs.) Catalog No. 3010-866-2..............$17.00
1/2 Gallon (Ship Wt. 6 lbs.) Catalog No. 3010-868-2..............$33.00
NAVAL RUM RATIONS
Handmade rustic copper plated with a tin lining and brass handle. Random tiny dents add to the authenticity. Approx. 2" tall x 2" dia., this holds approx. ¼ gill, and it's just like ones used by sailors of the past 3 centuries. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Catalog No. 3010-811-1
$12.00

COUNTRY KETTLE
A tiny cast iron kettle to keep your serving of soup piping hot. Also great for melting down lead.
Holds 2 cups. (Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)
Catalog No. 3030-118-2
$20.00

HORNWARE
Handcrafted from genuine horn and historically correct for just about any era. All items are food safe and will last many years if not subjected to high heat, which will alter their shape. Natural horn colors ranging from tan to cream to black. (Ship Wt. 1 lb. ea.)

SMALL PLATE
5 " dia. x " deep
Cat. No. 3020-825-3
$11.00

BOWL
8" dia. x 3" deep
Cat. No. 3020-827-3
$24.00

TRENCHER
12" long x 7" wide x 2 " deep
Cat. No. 3020-828-3
$24.00

LARGE PLATE
7 ½" dia. x 1" deep
Cat. No. 3020-826-3
$13.00

HORN DRINKING CUPS
Perfect for a shot of your favourite elixir. They're lightweight and fit nicely into your haversack, belt bag, etc. Natural horn with wooden bottoms, colors vary. (Ship Wt. 1 lbs. ea.)

3" Horn Cup
Cat. No. 3020-821-3...............................$5.50
5" Horn Cup.....
Cat. No. 3020-822-3...............................$7.00

SEE PAGE 89 FOR HORN SPOONS!
www.pantherprimitives.com

PEWTER DRINKING MUGS

These are a special alloy made to look like pewter (no lead!). Chill them in the cooler for a few minutes and they'll keep your drink cold a long time!

32 OZ LARGE PEWTER MUG
Cat. No. 3010-801-2
$42.00

16 OZ. TAVERN MUG
Cat. No. 3010-802-2
$32.00

MUG STRAP

One of the handiest little items you'll ever have as part of your gear. Wear it on your belt and hang your empty mug on it to free up your hands while you're out walking around. Leather strap and a button closure.

(Ship Wt. 1 lb.)  
Catalog No. 2003-540-3.............................................................$8.00 ea.

GLASS BOTTLES

We think these little bottles are just right for small amounts of cooking oil, dishsoap, etc. They come with cork stoppers and fit right down into your camp kitchen cookbox.

4 OZ. TALL BOTTLE (6½" tall x 1¼" dia.)
(Ship Wt. ½ lb.)  
Catalog No. 3000-001-2.............................................................$6.00

8 OZ. GLOBE BOTTLE (4" tall x 3½" dia.)
(Ship Wt. ½ lb.)  
Catalog No. 3000-003-2.............................................................$6.00

17th CENTURY HANDBLOWN GLASS BOTTLES

These glass items are produced using 17th century techniques. Beautiful green bodies with the occasional air bubble captured inside the glass, each piece is unique and authentic. You'll need to hand wash these (no dish washers or microwaves!) Each piece comes with historical notes about where the original was found, etc. A truly beautiful bottle!

CASE BOTTLE - Square bodied, about 10" tall, 1 qt. capacity. Cork included.
(Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)  
Cat. No. 2012-100-2.............................................................$36.00

WINE BOTTLE - Round bodied, about 10" tall, 1 qt. capacity. Cork included.
(Ship Wt. 5 lbs.)  
Cat. No. 2012-102-2.............................................................$44.00
FOLDING HANDLE SKILLETT

You’ll love these reproduction iron frying pans. Made of 13 gauge steel, the handle folds flat for easy transport & storage. Patterned after a Rev. War example these are perfect for trekking or packing light. Simply insert a stick into the tubular end for whatever length handle you’d like. Available in 2 sizes!

FULL SIZE - 9” Dia. x 1” Deep w/ 5¼” Handle (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)
Cat. No. 2008-122-2 .........................................................$30.00

TREK SIZE - 6½” Dia. x 1½” Deep w/ ¾” Handle (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)
Cat. No. 2008-124-2 .............................................................$30.00

FAMILY SIZE STEEL SKILLET

Feeding a crowd? This 15” diameter x 2” deep steel skillet will do the trick. Lighter in weight than cast iron with a non-stick surface. The handle is attached with two screws and wingnuts. It detaches easily for storage and transport.
(Ship Wt. 6 lbs.)
Catalog No. 2008-126-2......................................................$28.00

DUTCH OVEN MEAT RACK

This handy cast iron trivet keeps your roast up off the bottom of the dutch oven for more even cooking! 8” diameter.
(Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)
Cat. No. 3030-101-1...........................................................$10.00

FRONTIER STYLE TINWARE

This is getting very hard to find! The plates and bowls stack well for saving room in your camp box.
(Ship Wt. 1 lb. per item.)

STAINLESS CUP - All edges are rolled like the originals!
12 oz. cup..............................Cat. No. 3010-812-2........$10.00

TIN PLATE - Heavy duty rolled rim with a 1½” outer slope so you can pile it on! 10½” diameter.
Cat. No. 3010-819-3 ..............................................................$12.00

TIN SOUP BOWL - 6” dia. x 2¼” deep.
Cat. No. 3010-815-2 ..................$10.00

TIN MIXING BOWL - 9” dia. x 4” deep.
Cat. No. 3010-816-2 ..................$16.00

TIN SERVING BOWL - 10” dia. x 3” deep.
Cat. No. 3010-817-2 ..................$16.00
WOODEN WASH BASIN
This solid pine wash basin with stapled on bands of reed will look great in your camp. It is approx. 13” dia x 6” tall with rope handles and it’s parafin lined.
(Ship Wt. 6 lbs.)
Catalog No. 3000-946-2..............................$70.00

WOODEN CANTEEN
Authentically crafted of the finest pine and sanded smooth. The sturdy webbing strap is held snug by heavy leather loops. 1 qt. capacity, fully lined with paraffin.
(Ship Wt. 4 lbs.)
Catalog No.3000-920-2 $39.00

WOODEN BUCKET
Here’s a handy camp item. It’s paraffin lined and has an attractive rope handle and stapled on bands of reed. Handcrafted in the finest tradition of old style quality, this is an authentic addition to your camp, similar to the styles used for centuries. Capacity about 2 gallons.
(Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)
Catalog No. 3000-917-3.....................$65.00

LIDDED FIRKIN
Like our wooden bucket above, this firkin is handcrafted. The rope handle is threaded through two oak hangers and the round wooden lid has an additional rope handle. The reed bands are stapled on. Paraffin lined so it’s great for liquids and dry goods. 10½” diameter base x 9½” tall. (Ship Wt. 4 lbs.)
Catalog No. 2009-817-2...............................$75.00

CANVAS BUCKET
Made of flax and collapsible for easy storage and transport, these hold their shape as they are filled with water. Of course, since they are made of canvas there will be some leakage. They will lose about half their water in about 30 minutes. We’ve found them to be extremely handy for getting water back to camp, or for toting around just about anything!
(Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)
Regular (Approx. 1½ gallons) Cat. No. 3011-002-1...$10.00
Large (Approx. 4 gallons) Cat. No. 3011-002-2.....$12.00
QUEEN ANNE PEWTER FEASTWARE

These beautifully fluted tableware pieces are lead-free imitation pewter. Perfect for any era, Medieval through the 21st century! (Ship Wt. 2 lbs. per piece.)

8" PLATE..............................Cat. No. 3010-820-6..........................$22.00
10" PLATE.............................Cat. No. 3010-821-6..........................$30.00
14 oz. BOWL.........................Cat. No. 3010-822-6..........................$22.00
8 oz. Goblet..........................Cat. No. 3010-800-6..........................$30.00

ROYAL BLUE SPECKLED ENAMELWARE

A DINNER SET FOR 4
OLD-STYLE GRANITEWARE

Save money by purchasing the set! These are royal blue w/white speckles. (Ship Wt. 8 lbs.)
Includes:
4 - 10" dinner plates
4 - 6" diameter soup/cereal bowls
4 - 10 oz. mugs
4 - 6" spoons
Catalog No. 3010-900-4...............$56.00

15½ Qt. DISHPAN

17" Diameter. Finally, a dishpan big enough for your full size plates, kettles, etc.! (Ship Wt. 5 lbs.)
Catalog No. 3010-885-2
$30.00

JUMBO COFFEE POT

Start your day with this 20 cup coffee boiler. It’s plenty big enough to handle a crowd! (Ship Wt. 4 lbs.)
Catalog No. 3100-021-2
$30.00

SALT HORN

The historical answer to the problem of keeping salt moisture free. Made from cow horn with hardwood plugs on each end and a ½" dia. hand turned tapered peg in the side. These average about 3 ½" long x 2" in diameter. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Catalog No. 3020-824-3.................................$15.00
BONE & HORN HANDLED FLATWARE

Copied from originals, the two tine forks, knives and spoons add an authentic touch to your camp kitchen. Available with either white horn scale handles or buffalo horn scale handles. These should be hand washed (No dishwashers!) (Ship Wt. ½ lb. ea.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Price (ea.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KNIFE</td>
<td>2502-100-2</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 TINE FORK</td>
<td>2501-100-2</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARGE SPOON</td>
<td>2503-100-2</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORSE SPOON</td>
<td>2501-120-2</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOLDING FORK AND SPOON (SPORK)

Here’s a handy new item for packing light or trekking. It is a hand-forged iron spork. Fully opened it measures approx. 8½” long, with a 3 tine fork on one end and a spoon on the other. It folds in half for easy transport! (Ship Wt. ½ lb.)

Catalog No. 3031-020-1.............................$18.00 ea.

FEASTWARE BAG!

You’ll be glad you have this handy canvas bag the next time you have a dinner invitation at the other end of camp! The inside divider has three pockets, perfect for your fork, spoon and knife. At 14”x15” it’s big enough for a 10½” plate too, and our unique handle design allows you to use this either as a handbag or wear it on your shoulder!

(Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Catalog No. 2002-140-2...............................$16.00 ea.

EVERYTHING TASTES BETTER WHEN IT’S COOKED IN CAST IRON!

Here are a couple of our favorite camp cookbooks to help you prepare delicious meals over the fire.

**DUTCH OVEN COOKING** by Ragsdale. A must for anyone who owns a dutch oven! PB (70 pgs.)

Catalog No. 3040-043-2...............................$8.95

**GRUB! COOKIN’ FOR MTN. MEN** by Davis. 118 pgs. of foods and drinks you can make at camp.

PB

Catalog No. 3041-133-1...............................$7.50
PACK BASKETS

One of your best friends at any outing is a sturdy pack basket. These high quality baskets are handcrafted one at a time, using rugged maple splits and solid copper rivets. Each one includes a heavy duty white cotton harness that adjusts to fit your back for maximum comfort!

“Oversize” Ship Wt.

12” Cat. No. 3000-140-2........30 lbs....................$43.00
16” Cat. No. 3000-160-2........30 lbs....................$66.00
18” Cat. No. 3000-180-2........35 lbs....................$80.00
20” Cat. No. 3000-200-2........35 lbs....................$82.00
22” Cat. No. 3000-220-2........47 lbs....................$86.00

CANVAS PACK BASKET COVER

Made of the same heavyweight canvas as our tents, this waterproof cover is a must for anyone who packs into a rendezvous or on hunting trips. Designed especially for the baskets shown above. Specify size!
Cat. No. 1237-300-3......................................................$9.00

COOLER COVERS

A lot of you have requested a good cooler cover that you can take to events. Here’s one made of the same canvas as our tents so you don’t have to use your favorite blanket to cover your cooler. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Regular Size (14” W, 24” L, 13”H) ......................................................$32
Large Size (17” W, 34” L, 17”H) .........................................................$40
Customized (Send us WxLxH) For up to 34” long..............................$45
For over 34” long call us for pricing!

ROUND COOLER COVERS

If you keep your water supply in one of the round style coolers, here’s a cover just right for you. A small flap covers the spout at the bottom and the lid ties closed for windy days. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.) Regular Size (Up to 15” dia.x19” tall)
Cat. No. 1236-310-3.........................................................$45.00

Custom Sizes are priced on request.
PARAFFIN LINED OAK KEGS

Top quality oak kegs for storing water at your camp. They have six sturdy galvanized steel bands to lock the oak staves together. Although the bands are shiny, we’ve found that they won’t rust and discolor the wood like regular steel bands do, so your keg will look a lot nicer! Each keg comes with a bung in the side for filling. It’s a good idea to break these in a couple days prior to your event by filling them with water. They should be stored in a nice cool place and kept away from hot dry places for long periods of time. These are getting hard to find so there may be a short waiting period at times.

PARAFFIN LINED - For storing water in at your camp. (Hole for spigot not drilled) Stand and spigot sold separately.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>SHIP WT.</th>
<th>CAT. NO.</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 GALLON</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>3000-731-2</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 GALLON</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td>3000-733-2</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 GALLON</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>3000-735-2</td>
<td>$198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 GALLON</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
<td>3000-738-2</td>
<td>$220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 GALLON</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
<td>3000-739-2</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4” WOODEN FACUCET (for 1 or 3 gallon kegs). Cat. No. 3000-732-2...........$22.00
6” WOODEN FACUCET (for 5 gallons and up). Cat. No. 3000-734-2.............$30.00
FOLDING KEG STAND (Ship Wt. 15 lbs.) Made of pine, holds 3 gallon through 10 gallon size. Catalog No. 3000-720-2.................................$36.00

CHARRED OAK BARRELS

Our brewer friends have been asking for charred kegs to brew their mead, ales, wines, etc. We’re pleased to offer these fine white oak barrels for all your brewing needs.

Each charred barrel includes its own wooden stand and spigot! 1-5 litre barrels come with a table stand, 10-20 with a cross bar stand. These are drop shipped from the cooperage. Specify steel or black bands.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>SHIP WT.</th>
<th>CAT. NO.</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 LITRE (Approx 1 qt.)</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>3000-740-2</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 LITRE (Approx 2.1 qt.)</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>3000-741-2</td>
<td>$72.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 LITRE (Approx 1.3 gal.)</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
<td>3000-742-2</td>
<td>$96.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 LITRE (Approx 2.6 gal.)</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>3000-743-2</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 LITRE (Approx 5.3 gal.)</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>3000-744-2</td>
<td>$180.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CAMP BROOMS

Our brooms are hand-made in a log cabin way up a country hollow, using old time broom making tools. Each one is a unique work combining native wood handles and natural broom straw.

Perfect for sweeping the leaves and grass off your ground cloth during camp or for keeping the front porch cleaned off at home!

FULL SIZE CAMP BROOM
59” long with a wood handle. Top of broomcorn is braided. (Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)
Catalog No. 2007-013-3
$39.00

HANDY BROOM
34” long with a red wooden handle. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)
Catalog No. 2007-010-3
$22.00
AQUITAINE

Named after Eleanor of Aquitaine, who gave one of these to Henry the II. On sunny days, it works by suspending the beautiful ring by its black satin cord. Through a tiny hole, a bead of light shines through to illuminate a number corresponding to the time of day. Made of solid pewter with bronze accents, it is about 1” in diameter.

(Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Cat. No. 1230-020-1..........................$40.00

STARLIGHT DIAL

If you have one of our other timepieces for sunny days, you’ll want one of these for night time. By lining up the center hole and swing arm with the North Star and the Big Dipper, you will be able to figure out the time of night! Made of pewter. 2¼” x 1¼” with a satin cord.

(Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Catalog No. 1230-023-1..................$40.00

THE SUN WATCH

This 15th century sundial pendant is 1” in diameter in a pewter finish. Engraved with 3 lines around the outside and the letters “S” for Summer settings and “W” for Winter settings. The inside of the ring has the months of the year and hours of the clock for telling time. Silk string and complete instructions included. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Catalog No. 1230-021-1..........................$25.00

BRASS SPYGLASS

This gorgeous spyglass is a reproduction of the type used by navigators, explorers and soldiers during the 17th, 18th and 19th centuries. It’s a 4 pipe design that measures 14” when fully extended and a compact 5¾” when closed.

1¾” in diameter.
(Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)
Cat. No. 3010-814-2..........................$50.00

1750’s SUNDIAL COMPASS

This is an exact reproduction, done entirely in brass, of an instrument used by Rogers’ Rangers. The original was dug up on Rogers Island in the remains of an officer’s hut. Diameter 1¾”. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Catalog No. 1230-007-2..........................$30.00
Here are some items especially added to our line for those interested in treks and lightweight, efficient travel.

**FISHIN’ KIT**

What a great little item for your possible bag! Our primitive fishing kit has everything you need to land supper after a long day’s trek. It includes 4 hand forged hooks, 4 lead sinkers, a rustic cork bobber, and primitive line. The whole kit comes neatly tucked away in a 2½” diameter tin! (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Catalog No. 1236-005-2.............$14.00

**SEWING KIT**

Make repairs on the move with this handy sewing kit. You get 4” scissors, needles and pins in a wooden case, thread, wooden thimble, bobbin of sinew, beeswax, and pewter buttons, all secured in the pockets of a canvas carrying case. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Catalog No. 1236-002-2.............$24.00

**TRAIL FOODS**

For quick energy on the trail stock up on these traditional staples!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo Jerky</td>
<td>1010-012-1</td>
<td>$3.50/pkg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elk Jerky</td>
<td>1010-013-1</td>
<td>$3.50/pkg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parched Corn</td>
<td>1010-020-2</td>
<td>$1.00/pkg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple Sugar</td>
<td>1010-024-2</td>
<td>$1.00 ea.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TREKKER’S SPICE BOX**

This 2¼” x 3½” x ¾” tin box fits easily into your haversack. The hinged lid opens to reveal six ½” x 2” corked glass vials. The vials contain salt, pepper, cinnamon, cayenne pepper and oregano, with the sixth vial left empty for you to fill. Also included are a few toothpicks. The entire kit weighs just 2.5 oz. Hand assembled in USA.
Catalog No. 2009-878-1...............................$12.00 ea.

The Longhunter Series - DVD’S on Historical Trekking

These excellent DVD’s feature Mark Baker re-creating the lifestyle of the 1760 era longhunter. Everything you need to know to go on a historic trek.

**VOLUME ONE:** Clothing, equipment and accouterments. How to make center seam mocs, oil cloth, dyeing with walnuts.
Cat. No. 3009-021-3..................................................$29.95

**VOLUME TWO:** Woods skills, cooking with fire, parching corn, jerky, brain-tanning.
Cat. No. 3009-022-3..................................................$29.95

**VOLUME THREE:** Shelters, food sacks, coffees, teas, shoe packs, match coat.
Cat. No. 3009-023-3..................................................$29.95

**VOLUME FOUR:** Trail rations, belt axes, leggings, one blanket tricks.
Cat. No. 3009-004-3..................................................$29.95

**VOLUME FIVE:** 3 Hr. Multi-Disc. Camp cooking, shooting, backpacks, bark tanning leather, hunting shirts, feasts, on the trail hunting.
Cat. No. 3009-005-3..................................................$29.95
Finally, here’s an easy way to organize your toothbrush, toothpaste, soapdish, comb, razor, hand mirror, etc.

Just slide everything into the appropriate sleeve and roll it up inside this handy canvas carrier. Everything stays in one place and is easy to transport! (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Catalog No. 3101-100-2...........$12.00 ea.

It takes a wide variety of lotions, potions and other necessities to get a lady through a week of camping. You ladies will love this box for organizing your toiletries. It’s 8½” x 16” x 9” tall with a fold down handle and a 6½” x 9” removable two compartment tray. As an added bonus, we’ve added a 5” x 5” mirror to the inside of the lid. Unfinished pine, it’s sanded smooth and ready for you to stain or paint. (Ship Wt. 13 lbs.)
Cat. No. 3100-801-2..........................$95.00

This horn comb is an authentic reproduction of an old-time one. Made of genuine horn, this item should be a part of everyone’s gear! (Ship Wt. ¼ lb.)
Catalog No. 3000-950-2............................$5.00 ea.

This all purpose lard & lye soap is made the old-time pioneer way in an outdoor kettle, using a recipe centuries old. It’s especially good for drying up poison ivy, killing chiggers; and washing out dirty mouths. Each bar comes with its own drawstring bag. (Ship Wt. ¼ lb.)
Catalog No. 3012-319-2............................$3.50 ea.

When in doubt, give a Panther Gift Certificate. They’re available in any amount, and we’ll send along one of our catalogs for the recipient to shop through. The Perfect Gift for any occasion!
CAMP NECESSITIES
Handy items that just about every camp needs!

**FIREWOOD CARRIER**

When you burn a lot of firewood like we do, you really come to appreciate having help bringing the wood in. This tough canvas wood carrier makes the task so much easier, cleaner, and faster, that you almost don't even mind the job! It rolls up easily for storage.

(Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Catalog No. 1235-330-2.............................................$12.00

**PORTABLE HOLE**

Stick this forged iron contraption in the ground and you’ve got a place to put your flagpole.

It measures 40” tall with a 2” dia. hole.

(Ship Wt. 5 lbs.)

Catalog No. 3003-009-2

$25.00

**FIRE EXTINGUISHER COVER**

Every camp needs a fire extinguisher. In fact, some events have begun to require that each camp have one!

Our canvas cover keeps your gear primitive, with an authentic colonial era firefighting symbol. Fits the standard 14¼” tall x 3½” diameter canister (not included).

(Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Catalog No. 1237-101-2.................................................$18.00

**PRIMITIVE FIRST AID KIT**

I decided that there was a need for one of these when I tried splitting my finger for kindling at the Old Northwest Territory Rendezvous! This kit includes an assortment of 27 first aid items including moleskin for blisters, a variety of bandages and alcohol swabs. We package the container inside a primitive canvas carrier, and we sew on a red cross for quick easy identification. This is a must for any camp! (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Cat. No. 6790-260-1...............................................$24.00 ea.
THE ART OF WRITING

In an era before fax machines, telephones or E-mail, correspondence was an art. The well educated were taught expert aquarelling and sketching, and anyone travelling abroad was expected to write daily and return with illustrated travel diaries.

COMPACT TRAVELLERS WRITING CHEST

Suitable for virtually any historical era, this 3”x11½”x3¼” wooden case contains inks, styluses and nibs. It’s a writer’s dream and compact enough for easy transport.

(Ship Wt. 4 lbs.)
Cat. No. 3097-116-2..............$63.00

POWDERED INK

Mix with water to make 3 to 4 inkwells of high quality black ink. Specially formulated for feather writing quills. Instructions included!

(Ship Wt. ¼ lb.)
Cat. No. 3030-313-2
$5.00

LEATHER JOURNAL

Roll up 5”x7” journal for recording your trek or sketches.

Perfect for throwing in your pack and heading out! (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Cat. No. 3097-111-2....................$24.00

REPRODUCTION EYEGlasses

These 19th century style frames come with clear glass lenses that you can have replaced with your own prescription lenses at the optometrist. The 1½” wide x 1¼” high lenses are oval and the overall width of the glasses is about 4¾” with hinged ear pieces 5¼” long. Silver colored.

(Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Cat. No. 2005-039-2.....................$72.00

MAGNIFYING GLASS

For reading the fine print, deciphering a map, etc. Lovely turned wood handle and polished brass frame and finial.

3X magnification. 4”x9¾”.

(Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)
Catalog No.
2005-035-2
$15.00
HUDDSON BAY TOBACCO BOX

We’re proud to offer you this fine box. It is copied from an original Hudson Bay Co. trade item. It even has a burning glass lens for lighting your pipe or your campfire. 4¾” long x 3” wide with a 1¼” diameter burning lens. (Ship Wt. ½ lb.)

BRASS.........................Cat. No. 3010-850-2...............$41.00
GERMAN SILVER........Cat. No. 3010-851-2...............$48.00

CARVED WOODEN BOX

Here’s an attractive box for your earrings, necklaces, and other jewelry. It is handsomely carved. (The designs will vary). This box measures a roomy 6”x4”x2½” tall. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Catalog No.
3102-000-2
$9.00

JAW HARP

Also known as a juice harp, this easy to play instrument dates back to well before the colonization of the New World. You’ll get an instruction sheet and history with your jaw harp for maximum enjoyment. 3½” stainless steel
Cat. No. 3021-100-1
(Ship Wt. ½ lb.)
$9.00

TIN WHISTLE

Another early American instrument, this can be mastered very quickly and easily. An instruction sheet is included to help get you started. 12” long. (Ship Wt. ¼ lb.)
Cat. No. 3021-101-1.........................$7.00

BAMBOO FLUTE

This 14” long flute is great for little musicians! (Ship Wt. ½ lb.)
Cat. No. 1111-220-1.........................$1.50

FIFE

The fife was an essential item to the military forces of the 18th Century. This one is made of fine quality maple, with long brass end ferrules. Included is a booklet of music, instructions, and information on care and history. (Ship Wt. ½ lb.)
Cat. No. 3021-103 -1..........................$20.00

“I won a Panther 1 Pole in a raffle in 1999. I’ve used it every year since. Because of its high quality I expect it will last the rest of my life.”

R.R.- Lockwood, NY
Toll Free Ordering 1-800-487-2684

POWDER HORN

This horn is 7"-10" with a handcarved wooden stopper, acorn wood plug, and 48" of 1/8" leather thong.

Cat. No. 3100-044-2...................................$25.00

SHOOTER’S BOX

What a convenient way to organize your gear before going out to the range! This hand-crafted pine box measures about 9¾" x 16 x 8" tall with a fold over wooden handle and a slide top lid. Inside is a removable 7¾" x 9 x 1¾" deep tray with 4 compartments for all your small items like flints, caps, patches and balls, leaving plenty of room for a can of powder, tools or extra supplies (not included). Unfinished and ready for you to stain or paint. (Ship Wt. 13 lbs.)

Cat. No. 3100-800-2..............................$106.00

PRIMING HORN

A 4"-6" horn that'll do the trick for priming purposes. It has a handcarved wooden stopper, acorn wood plug, and 48" of ⅛" leather thong.

Cat. No. 3100-042-2.....................................$25.00

BLANKET GUN COVER

These machine made gun cases are 68" long. They include blanket fringe and look great with or without your primitive outfit. Made from 85% wool, 15% poly trade blanket material. Available in Dark Red, Dark Blue or Dark Green, specify color. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Catalog No. 2007-200-3.........................................................$19.00 ea.

OILSKIN GUN CASE COVER

Oversized to slip over a regular gun case. 66" long. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Cat. No. 3011-054-2.......................$17.00

CANVAS GUN CASE COVER

This is an oversized waterproof case that you can slip over your regular gun case. Finally, you don't have to worry about getting caught in the rain on a hunting trip or at the rendezvous. This item is a must for anyone who owns a muzzle loader! 66" long.(Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Catalog No. 3333-333-4....................$14.00 ea.
POSSIBLE BAGS WITH LEATHER STRAP

These bags come with two pockets. They also have a unique sheath designed into them for your patchknife & ball starter. 4-5 oz. leather. They are hand laced together. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

A) FRINGED RIFLEMAN BAG
Cat. No. 3010-940-1..........................$56.00
B) LONG RIFLEMAN BAG
Cat. No. 3010-942-1..........................$56.00
C) SQUARE RIFLEMAN BAG
Cat. No. 3010-944-1..........................$56.00

GUN FLINTS

Top quality English chipped flints with good sparking.

½"W x ¾"L x ⅜" Thick
Cat. No. 3100-700-2.............$4.00/ea.

⅜"W x ¾"L x ⅜" Thick
Cat. No. 3100-701-2.............$4.00/ea.

⅜"W x ⅜"L x ⅜" Thick
Cat. No. 3100-702-2.............$4.00/ea.

FLINTLOCK PRIMING FLASK

Just a downward push into the pan of your flintlock and you’ll get approx. 3 grains of powder. This handy flask is solid brass with a stainless spring and lanyard hole. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Catalog No. 3100-704-2.............$21.00

BELT BAG

Made of the same leather as the bag at left, this measures 8" x 7" w/ gusseted main pocket, a ball pocket, two additional pockets and a side loop for a ball starter. Fits up to 2½” inch belt. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Catalog No. 3001-112-1
$89.00
HAWK AND KNIFE
BASIC CAMP TOMAHAWKS

Here are two economical hawks that are good for your general camp needs.

HAND FORGED THROWING HAWK

This is a good quality hawk that you'll like both for throwing and general use around the camp. The head on this tomahawk measures 6¼” long with a 4” blade and the handle is 19” long. (Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)

Cat. No. 3011-027-2...............................................................................$20.00
REPLACEMENT HANDLE
Cat. No. 3011-028-3...............................................................................$4.00 ea.

MOUSE HAWK

A smaller version of the throwing hawk for small folks! The head is 4” long and the handle is 16” in length. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Cat. No. 3011-029-2 .............................................................................$17.00
REPLACEMENT HANDLE
Cat. No. 3011-030-2...........................................................................$4.00 ea.

TOMAHAWK SHEATH

Our sheath is constructed from medium weight brown leather. We offer it in two sizes. The Mouse Hawk Sheath (4” long head) and the Throwing Hawk Sheath (6” long head). The belt loop will fit any belt that is 3” wide or less. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

MOUSE HAWK SHEATH...Cat. No. 3011-032-2....$17.00
THROWING HAWK SHEATH...Cat. No. 3011-031-2...$17.00

DELUXE TOMAHAWKS

These are extra high quality with hand forged blades and a cold rolled steel eye that is delicately tapered to enhance the fit of the hand finished hickory handle. Each of these carries a guarantee against blade breakage. (Ship Wt. 3 lbs. each.)

LADIES HAWK
Light weight, 15” handle. Great for kids to throw.
Cat. No.1030-002-2 $68
Replacement Handle (Unstained)
Cat. No.1030-011-2 $6.50

PIERCED HAWK
Same Size as the Ladies Hawk, but with a weeping heart cut-out on the blade.
Cat. No. 1030-003-2 $76
Replacement Handle (Unstained)
Cat. No. 1030-011-2 $6.50

SHAWNEE HAWK
The standard sized hawk, with a 19” handle. This is one of the best throwing hawks you can find!
Cat. No. 1030-004-2 $76
Replacement Handle (Unstained)
Cat. No. 3011-070-2 $7.00

DELAWARE HAWK
Same size as the Shawnee Hawk, but with the addition of 44 solid brass tacks on the handle.
Cat. No. 1030-005-2 $84
Replacement Handle (Unstained, no tacks)
Cat. No. 3011-070-2 $7.00
THROWING KNIFE

Here’s the finest throwing knife you’ll ever see. Made of 13/16”, 4140 steel with durable leather handles. It’s well suited for throwing from the blade or the handle. Total length 14". (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Cat. No. 1030-001-3.................................$35.00

KNIFE & TOMAHAWK THROWING - Hardin

This 60 page book covers the basics of throwing as well as information to help you choose exactly the right throwing hawk or knife. Photograph walk-throughs of common techniques make it easy to understand and follow. 6"x9" Soft Cover

Cat. No. 2009-889-2.................................................................$9.95

KENTUCKY BELT AXE

We really like this smaller sized axe. It is hand forged with a 4½” long head and a 2” blade. The hickory handle measures just 14” long so it’s portable, but still a very useful camp tool.

(Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Cat. No. 3011-042-2.................................................................$24.00

REPLACEMENT HANDLE

Cat. No. 3011-043-2.................................................................$5.00

THE BLACKHAWK

Here’s another quality item. It’s a very nice and functional tomahawk. The flat spall is good for a hammer and the 4” blade can be honed razor sharp. Cast from a steel/iron alloy, it weighs only 1½ lbs. and comes with an 18” hickory handle. Guaranteed against major blade breakage.

(Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)

Cat. No. 3000-703-2.................................................................$35.00

18” HICKORY REPLACEMENT HANDLE

Cat. No. 3011-090-2 .................................................................$5.00 ea.

DELUXE BOW SAWs

These authentic bow saws are the nicest we’ve ever seen. Handcrafted of tough red oak with a manila rope tensioner and a custom pine blade cover for transport and storage. All the wood is protected by a polyurethane seal to insure many years of service. We’ve even added a canvas carry bag to keep your new saw dry!

(Ship Wt. 4 lbs.)

BACKPACKER SAW (12” Blade)............Cat. No. 3000-715-2SM........$45.00

LARGE SAW (21” Blade)......................Cat. No. 3000-715-2LG........$52.00

-101-
EARLY TRADE KNIVES

Patterned after 18th century specimens found at Fort Michillimackinac, these high quality knives are hand made in the U.S. The blades are 1095 high carbon steel, forge hardened to 55 Rockwell (translation - they hold a good sharp edge), and they’re acid-etched for a beautiful antique appearance. The handles are hand finished curly maple. These make a perfect general purpose camp knife!
(Ship Wt. 1 lb. ea.)

A) English: 5½” blade, 9½” overall..................Cat. No. 3011-076-2.......... $33.00
B) French: 5½” blade, 9½” overall..................Cat. No. 3011-078-2.......... $33.00
C) Skinner: 4½” blade, 8¼” overall.................. Cat. No. 1030-002-3..........$35.00
D) Roachbelly: 5¼” blade, 10” overall........... Cat. No. 1030-003-3..........$43.00
E) Scalper: 7” blade, 11¾” overall...............Cat. No. 1030-004-3..........$43.00
F) Trade: 5¾” blade, 9¾” overall...............Cat. No. 1030-005-3..........$33.00

Toll Free Ordering 1-800-487-2684

CAMP KNIFE
An authentic copy of an old trade scalping knife, very common for late 18th century through the 1800’s. The blade is 5½” long. Overall length is 10”, and the wooden handle is decorated with brass or copper nails. Makes a fine general purpose camp knife.
(Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Cat. No. 3100-110-2 $24.00

PALM SIZED BOWIE
This useful all-purpose knife is compact enough to stow easily in your camp gear. 3¼” blade, 5¼” overall length with a dark horn handle
(Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Cat. No. 2007-023-2
$12.00
These knives set a new standard for the word “quality” in the early 1800’s, far out pacing the knives of England. Green River was the Mountain Man’s choice and we’re proud to offer you this selection! (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

A) Camp Knife: 3¾” Blade, makes a great patch knife! Cat. No. 3100-050-2 $12.25
B) Buffalo Skinner: 6” Blade, overall 10½” Cat. No. 3100-052-2 $25.00
C) Butcher Knife: 6” Blade, overall 10½” Cat. No. 3100-053-2 $25.25
D) Butcher Knife: 8” Blade, overall 12½” Cat. No. 3100-054-2 $30.00
E) Hunting Knife: 5” Blade, overall 9” Cat. No. 3100-056-2 $22.75
F) Sheath Knife: 4½” Blade, overall 8½” Cat. No. 3100-057-2 $18.00

TIN STORAGE BOXES

Not only are these little boxes cute, they’re darned handy too! Great for beads, flints, caps, char cloth, gun lube and just about any other little thing you can think of. Available in lots of sizes! (Ship Wt. ¼ 1b. ea.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1¼” diam. (¼ oz.)</td>
<td>3014-009-1</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2” diam. (1 oz.)</td>
<td>3014-011-1</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 3/8” diam. (2 oz.)</td>
<td>3014-012-1</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3” diam. (4 oz.)</td>
<td>3014-013-1</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4” diam. (8 oz.)</td>
<td>3014-015-1</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4” diam. (16 oz.)</td>
<td>3014-017-1</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

“I have 2 Panther Lodges - one for my whole gang and one just for me. I love ‘em. If it’s made of canvas and it’s in my camp it’s from Panther. Thank you all!”

J.D. - Sacramento, CA
THE CAMP KITCHEN

Whether you’re out on the trail or just sitting around your base camp, these authentic foods are sure to please!

INDIAN FRY BREAD MIX

Here’s a 2 lb. bag of fry bread mix for good eatin’! Each bag comes with directions on the back. It’s the easiest way to good fry bread I know. Just add water and you’re ready to fry! (Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)
Catalog No. 1010-000-1.............................................$5.00 per bag

DRIED FOODS

JERKY

The staple of many mountain man and Indian’s diet was jerky. We offer you a choice between buffalo and elk, both of which are more authentic than beef jerky!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>1 oz. Pkg.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo</td>
<td>1010-012-1</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elk</td>
<td>1010-013-1</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parched Corn - Sustenance on the trail or for a snack. This delicious corn is lightly salted. (Similar to corn nuts.) 1 Cup Pkgs. Cat. No. 1010-020-2 ............................................. $1.00/pkg.

SATISFY YOUR SWEET TOOTH!

ROCK CANDY STICKS - An old-fashioned favorite. These are delicately flavored to keep their old fashioned appeal. Choose from Purple, Red, Blue, Green, Pink, Yellow, or Orange. (Ship Wt. ½ lb.)
Cat. No. 3012-301-2..........................$1.00 ea.

MAPLE SUGAR - 1 oz. cakes of real maple sugar. A tasty addition to tea or oatmeal! (Ship Wt. ½ lb.)
Catalog No. 1010-024-2 ......................$1.00 ea.

BUTTER CHOCOLATE - 2½” diameter x ½” thick cake of old-time butter chocolate. Great for hot chocolate! (Ship Wt. ¼ lb.)
Cat. No. 1010-021-3.............................................$1.50 ea.

COFFEE FILTER BAGS

Just add your coffee to this 100% cotton bag, tie the drawstring closed and toss it in the boiler. 4”x6” size.
(Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)
Pack of 5 bags.........Cat. No.3100-025-3..............$3.00/pack

CHINESE BLOCK TEA

Very similar to the tea that early traders offered from China, this is compressed into a block. This 1 lb. block is big enough to brew eight pots of delicious tea. Just chop off a square and you’re ready to brew. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Cat. No. 1010-040-2.............................................$14.00
PLAYING CARDS - Historical reproductions, blank on the back, 2¼” x 3½.”

16TH CENTURY GERMAN

Dates to 1588. Based on the works of Renaissance Artist Jost Amman.

Catalog No. 3100-030-2...........$6.00

18TH CENTURY ENGLISH

Reproduction of a deck by Bamford of London, circa 1750.

Catalog No. 3100-035-2...........$6.00

EARLY CARD GAMES

A 20 page history of early European playing cards with details on playing historical games with the above cards. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Catalog No. 3100-045-2...........................$5.00

THE FREEDOM RIFLE

Here’s a 37½” long replica of a muzzle loader complete with a solid one piece wood stock, steel barrel & bands, and blued hammer & trigger mechanism. It shoots the single shot plastic pull off caps. (Caps not included) (Ship Wt. 4 lbs.)

Cat. No. 1111-210-1.................................$18.00 ea.

THE FREEDOM PISTOL

A full size replica of a Rev. War muzzle loader w/operating trigger mechanism. Constructed of the same wood and steel as the above rifle, this pistol measures 19” long. It also shoots the same type of caps as the rifle. (Caps not included) (Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)

Cat. No. 1111-212-1.................................$15.00 ea.

WOODEN TOY SWORD

A Gentleman’s sword with leather handle.

Cat. No. 1111-110-0..............................$4.00 ea.

Canvas Sword Sheath

Cat. No. 1235-344-1..............................$3.00 ea.

WOODEN DICE

Great for farkle, and any number of other authentic games! (Ship Wt. ½ lb)

Catalog No. 1235-349-2

$4.00/set of 3 dice

BALL & CUP

A toy of the French aristocracy, the trick is to get the ball to rest on the cup. It’s harder than it looks! (Ship Wt. ½ lb.)

Cat. No. 1111-206-1..............................$5.00

CANVAS BALLS

We make these tough balls from canvas. They’re about the size of a softball and can be used for countless games. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Catalog No. 1235-350-2..........................$6.00 each
### Gloves

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather Palm Thimble</td>
<td>6791-070-1</td>
<td>$4.00 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for pushing the needle through thick areas!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glover Needles</td>
<td>6791-051-1</td>
<td>$.75 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sized from largest #1 (good for leather work!) to smallest #9.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available in sizes 1 or 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beeswax (1 oz. cakes)</td>
<td>6791-090-1</td>
<td>$1.50 ea.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bodkins

Brass bodkins for wide or narrow ribbon or elastic thread. A handy item for every sewing kit! (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Cat. No. 6791-085-2.............Set of 2.............$5.00

### Waxed Linen Thread

Our 4-ply Irish linen thread is useful for everything from leather working to beading, fly tying, craftwork, jewelry, etc. Each spool is approximately 100 yds. of thread. (Ship Wt. ½ lb.)
Cat. No. 2007-047-2..................$15.00

### Craft Scissors

The large hand holes on these make cutting much easier. This style is patterned after the old blacksmith type. Because they’re so compact, they’re easy to take along on any outing! Extra sharp blades for leather use too! (Ship Wt. ½ lb.)
4" Size. . . . Cat. No. 6791-004-0 . . . $4.00 ea.
6" Size. . . . Cat. No. 6791-006-0 . . . $5.00 ea.

### Sewing Kit

Make repairs on the move with this handy sewing kit. You get 4" scissors, needles and pins in a wooden case, thread, wooden thimble, bobbin of sinew, beeswax, and pewter buttons, all secured in the pockets of a canvas carrying case. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Catalog No. 1236-002-2.............$24.00

"Your stuff would do my great grandparents proud. Everything is such high quality and seriously authentic. From now on I will always look for what I need from you first."

P.A. - Davis, CA
BUTTONS, BUTTONS, WE'VE GOT THE BUTTONS!!!

PEWTER BUTTONS

These are the best quality pewter buttons we've seen, and we're proud to offer them to you in either flat or dome shape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STYLE</th>
<th>CAT. NO.</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/8&quot; Flat</td>
<td>3011-005-2</td>
<td>$.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/8&quot; Dome</td>
<td>3011-007-2</td>
<td>$.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/8&quot; Flat</td>
<td>3011-009-2</td>
<td>$1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13/16&quot; Dome</td>
<td>3011-010-2</td>
<td>$1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1&quot; Flat</td>
<td>3011-011-2</td>
<td>$1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15/16&quot; Dome</td>
<td>3011-013-2</td>
<td>$1.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ANTLER BUTTONS

For your clothing projects year-round these antler buttons are top quality. We've found that it's always good to have a few in the sewing box. These range from nickel to half dollar size.
Cat. No. 3000-749-2........................................$1.80 ea.......10 for $17.00

BRASS BUTTONS

These ultra-thin brass buttons are 11/16" in diameter and have 4 holes in the center for sewing onto your clothes.
Catalog No. 3009-900-1 $0.90 a piece 10 for $8.00

BONE BUTTONS

Available in 3 convenient sizes these genuine bone buttons are authentic for any historic garment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/8&quot;</td>
<td>3009-200-1</td>
<td>$.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3009-201-1</td>
<td>$.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/8&quot;</td>
<td>3009-202-1</td>
<td>$.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

YARDGOODS

CALICO

This is 100% cotton for dresses and shirts. It's 45" wide and the predominate colors are Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, and Brown. Please give 2 or 3 color choices. Patterns and colors will vary.
Cat. No. 3030-050-1..............................................$10.50/yd.

OSNABURG

We especially like this pre-shrunk 100% cotton, 45" wide material for frocks and shirts. It is natural in color and easy to dye.
Cat. No. 3030-060-1...............................................$3.50/yd.

WHITE COTTON MUSLIN

For blouses, camisoles, slips, etc...pre-shrunk 45" wide.
Cat. No. 3030-030-1...............................................$3.25/yd.
OUR 36" WIDE 100% COTTON DUCK (Pg. 72) is excellent for pants material. It is not pre-shrunk, so wash it before you cut! Price Only $4.70/yd.
BUCKSKIN

For your garments and craft projects, this gold colored deer is available in full hides. Usual size is 9-11 sq. ft. Let us know how much you’d like and we’ll come as close as we can to the size. (Ship Wt. 1 lb. per hide).
Cat. No. 3030-064-2..........................$7.50/sq. ft.

SUEDE LEATHER LACE

Sturdy, suede-finish lacing material for your projects. Ship Wt. 1 lb. Available in Black, Gray, or Brown.
Cat. No. 6792-001-2..........................$.60 per yd.
$12.00/25yd spool

LACE MAKER

For making your own laces out of scrap, this lace-maker is the answer. It cuts two widths and will handle up to 8 oz. leather. (Ship Wt. ½ lb.)
Cat. No. 6791-080-2
$19.00 ea.

AWL

This small awl has a wooden handle with a sharp steel point. Great for leather work! 4” long x 1” dia.
(Ship Wt. ½ lb.)
Cat. No. 6791-081-2......$4.50 ea.

LEATHER HOLE PUNCH PLIERS

These are wonderful for anyone that works with leather. The rotating punch offers six different sizes ranging from 3/32" to 3/16". (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Cat. No. 6791-083-2.....$13.00 ea.

LEATHER & CANVAS GLUE

This is the same 2 ounce bottle we use in our canvas repair kit. It is waterproof, strong, and lasting, and it also works for wool and leather. (Ship Wt. ¼ lb.)
Cat. No. 3100-001-2....$8.00 ea.
**ARTIFICIAL SINEW**

This can be split like real sinew and used for chokers, leatherwork, etc.

**BOBBINS**
For small projects and craft sewing kits this is a 60 ft. spool. Specify Natural Tan, Black or White. (Ship Wt. ½ lb.)
Cat. No. 3011-015-2
Price $1.75

**1/2 LB. SPOOLS**
For larger projects or to keep at home. Natural tan color.
(Ship Wt. ½ lb.)
Cat. No. 6791-094-1
Price $7.50

**BRAIDED SINEW**
Heavy 12 strand braided artificial sinew, natural in color. The best for necklaces and other heavy duty uses.
Cat. No. 6791-092-1
Price $10.00/20 yd. roll

**ROUND SINEW**
Natural color, round artificial sinew. 100 lb. test!
Cat. No. 6791-091-1
Price $7.50/270 yd. roll

**4 STRAND CHOKER KIT**
This kit makes a beautiful 4 strand choker, highlighted by 2” bone hairpipe, brass beads and crow beads. A bone bear claw sets the entire choker off wonderfully! (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Cat. No. 6790-102-1
Price $15.25 ea.

**STONE KNIFE BLADES**
These agate pieces are napped to a fine finish with tight serrated edges, so they’re perfect for use as primitive knives. We’re certain that these are the best quality you’ll find at these prices. Colors and shapes will vary. (Ship Wt. 1 lb. ea.)
SMALL (2½”-3”) Cat. No. 2009-902-3
Price $4.00 ea.
LARGE (5”-6”) Cat. No. 2009-900-3
Price $10.00 ea.

**CRAFT ARROWHEADS**
These are great for your necklaces and decorations. Made from a variety of stone.
Cat. No. 1230-003-2
Price $.75 ea.

**DELUXE ARROWHEADS**
Agate pieces napped to a better finish with tight serrated edges, so they’re perfect for primitive arrows.
(Ship Wt. 1 lb. ea.)
Cat. No. 2009-904-3
Price $1.75 ea.
SOLID TRADE BLANKET

We always have use for a lightweight blanket whenever we go to an event, so we thought it would be a good idea to offer them to you at this special price. There are an endless number of uses for these, and I'm sure you'll like them. They're 66"x84", 100% wool and available in Garnet, Dk. Blue, Forest Green, and Grey.

(Ship Wt. 5 lbs.)

Cat. No. 3020-233-2........................................................................................ONLY $64.00

SILK SCARVES

These make great headwraps and come in a variety of colors. Genuine silk.

42"x42" CELTIC DESIGN:
Blue, Green, or Gold
Catalog No. 1232-001-2.................................................................$18.00

29"x29" SOLIDS:
Blue, Red, Black, Turquoise or Purple.
Catalog No. 1231-001-2.................................................................$10.00

SOLID BRASS BLANKET PINS

Our brooches are available in several sizes for a variety of uses. Use them to close your cloak or blanket wrap or as ornamentation on bags, hats and clothing or securing a sash or scarf.

1½"...............Cat. No. 3009-425-2..............$6.00
2"...............Cat. No. 3009-426-2..............$8.00
3"...............Cat. No. 3009-427-2..............$10.00

RUGS

These 32"x64" saddle blankets make great rugs both at camp and at home. We put one inside the wedge tent for keeping our ground cloth cleaner. They're made of blended yarns and come in mixed colors. After you get them home, just throw them in the washing machine (on cold) and then line dry them! (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Catalog No. 1230-016-2........$25.00
**LADIES CHEMISE**

This versatile garment was a standard for ladies of the colonial and fur trade eras. Shown here as an undergarment, it can also double as a nightgown or everyday dress. Ankle length and sleeves to the elbow. Drawstrings at the neck and the sleeves. Choose white or one of our regular calico colors. Specify size and color when ordering. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.) S (8), M (10-12), L (14-16), XL (18-20).

Catalog No. 3020-810-1................................................$46.00
Add S, M, L, or XL, to end of catalog number.

**LADIES VEST**

Shorter than the bodice, with a lace together front, this vest is similar in style to a corset. Made from broadcloth, these are fully lined. Choose between Red, Navy Blue or Brown. Be sure to specify color choice and size (see chart on pg. 137). (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.) S (8), M (10-12), L (14-16), XL (18-20)

Cat. No. 3020-838-1................................................$32.00

**LADIES EASTERN SKIRT**

An attractive drawstring skirt available in wine red, navy blue or brown. One size fits all! (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Cat. No. 3020-826-1................................................$35.00

**GIRLS EASTERN SKIRT**

Available in small, medium or large. (Ship Wt. 1 lbs.)

Cat. No. 3020-826-4................................................$28.00

**LADIES BLOUSE**

White cotton, lace trim, drawstring neck and sleeves. S, M, L. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Pair our blouse up with the skirt below to make a cool, comfortable summer outfit sure to be one of your favorites!

Catalog No. 3020-875-1...........................................$34.00

**WRAP AROUND CALICO SKIRT**

3 yds. of beautiful calico in an adjustable waist, wrap around skirt. One of our most popular ladies items! Available in tan, rose, blue, green and red. Give 2 or 3 color choices. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Catalog No. 3020-879-1...........................................$48.00

**CANVAS GARMENT BAG**

Made of Sunforger canvas, this bag slips over your dresses, greatcoat or other garments to keep off dirt and moisture. It ties down the front, and an opening on top allows for the tops of your hangers to pass through. Now you don’t have to wad up your nice clothing in a box just to keep it clean! 32"Wx64"Lx4" thick.

(Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Catalog No. 1236-330-2................................................$68.00
OILSKIN FROCK

We're very pleased to offer you this fine quality frock for keeping dry. It is dark brown in color. The wax and oil finish keep the rain off your clothing and gear. We sew a cape around the neck to give added protection in the shoulder area. There's a button closure at the neck and another one at the waist, but my personal preference is to overlap the front and hold it closed with my belt. To top it all off, the oilskin frock rolls up into a compact bundle about 4" in diameter by 10" long for easy transport. It weighs only 4 lbs. (Ship Wt. 5 lbs.) We also offer a handy separate hood (see below)

(size 38-44) ...............Cat. No. 3020-802-1 .............$115.00
(size 46-52) ...............Cat. No. 3020-802-3 .............$130.00

OILSKIN RAIN CLOAK

Similar in style to our famed blanket wool cloak, we make this out of the same dark brown oilskin cloth as the frock above, and it can be worn over top of any outfit, even a bulky capote. A lightweight and easy way to keep dry in authentic style! (Ship Wt. 6 lbs.)

Catalog No. 3020-805-2................................................$120.00

OILSKIN HOOD

Not only will this work with the oilskin frock and cloak, but just about any outfit you have. It is a totally separate piece that buttons snugly around your neck. A sewn on cape sheds water "shingle style" from the hood down onto the garment. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Cat. No. 3020-807-2.................................................$35.00

HOODED OILSKIN PONCHO

Similar in design to our canvas rain poncho, but made of our dark brown oilskin material. These are about 33" wide and come to around knee level. (Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)

Catalog No. 1000-100-6.................................................$52.00

HOODED CANVAS RAIN PONCHO

Anyone who does much camping knows that rain puts in at least one appearance. Well, finally here's a primitive raincoat with a hood. It's made of 10 oz. Sunforger, Marine, Boatshrunk canvas. Designed to come to about knee level, there are ties under the arms to help with windy conditions. Overall width of the adult size is 33". (Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)

ADULT SIZE PONCHO........Cat. No. 1000-100-4 .............$32.00
KID'S SIZE PONCHO..........Cat. No. 1000-100-2 .............$27.00

“Very pleased with the oilskin frock - 6 days from when I mailed the order, I received it - outstanding!”
A.T. - Lakewood, OH
**RIFLEMAN’S FROCK**

We offer this fine quality frock in lightweight natural osnaburg or heavyweight cotton duck. All fringing is done by hand, and you may dye either of these materials if you wish. Both authentic styles that close in front with your sash or belt. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

**LIGHTWEIGHT OSNABURG FROCK** - Fringed cape, fringed sleeves, collar and body.

Cat. No. 3020-800-1  
Size 38-44.......$135.00  
Size 46-52.......$140.00

**HEAVYWEIGHT CANVAS FROCK** - Same as above, except there is no collar and no cuffs at wrist.

Cat. No. 3020-800-4  
Size 38-44.......$140.00  
Size 46-52.......$145.00

**CALICO SHIRT**

This is a drop sleeve shirt with collar that is very popular with our customers. Please specify size and 2 or 3 predominate color choices. Choose from Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Brown. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Men’s - Cat. No. 3020-801-1  
Sm(32-34), Med(36-38), Lg(40-42)...........................$45.00  
XL(44-46), XXL(48-50)...........................................$47.00

Boy’s - Cat. No. 3020-894-1  
Sizes: 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14............................................$39.00

**THE NEW AND IMPROVED ADULT BLANKET SHIRT**

We’ve totally redesigned our popular pullover blanket shirt, and now its better than ever! You’ll love the extra roominess and the fact that you can wear it over top of other clothing. Also, it’s long enough to allow the use of your belt on the outside. Made of medium wt. 85% wool/15% nylon blanket material.

Other features include a generous collar and a loop & button closure at the neck. You'll find this shirt to be perfect for those times when a capote is too much. The large size is big enough for most folks (up to 42-44) but we also offer the XL for larger sizes. Colors: Dk. Red, Dk. Blue, Dk. Green. (Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)

**ADULT BLANKET SHIRT** - Cat. No. 3020-850-1  
LARGE.................................................................$64.00  
X-TRA LARGE....................................................$67.00

**CHILD’S BLANKET SHIRT** - Catalog No. 3020-893-1  
These are straight cut, so order on the high side. V-neck with no collar or closure at the neck. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Sizes (2-4), (6-8).........................................................$29.00  
Sizes (10-12)...........................................................$33.00
MEN'S BROADFALL PANTS

Made of 100% natural color 9 oz. cotton, these pants may be dyed. They come with a 34” unhemmed inseam and waist sizes 28-50. Also included are 6 pewter buttons. You sew them on to get just the right fit. These run a bit small, so order on the large side! (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Catalog No. 3020-815-1 Specify Waist Size
Size 28-44.................................................................$64.00
Size 46-50.................................................................$66.00

ALSO AVAILABLE:
These same high quality pants in 10 oz. dark gray cotton
Catalog No. 3020-815-3** (Replace ** with waist size)
Size 28-44..............................................................................$67.00
Size 46-50..............................................................................$73.00

★ DELUXE DROP FRONT TROUSERS ★

These are made of a heavy cotton that has been pre-washed to minimize shrinkage. Pewter buttons are sewn on. To top it all off there's a gusset in the back that ties for a perfect fit. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Cat. No. 3020-870-1
Size (30, 32, 34, 36)......................................................$66.00
Size (38, 40, 42)..................................................................$68.00
Hemmed - 34” Inseam

DROP FRONT KNEEBRITCHES

Worn by both civilians and the military in the 1700’s & early 1800’s. These are made of pre-washed 100% cotton (heavy-weight). They button with a total of 15 pewter buttons! There is a full gathered seat and drawstring gusset in the back for a good custom fit. Be sure to specify size! (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Cat. No. 3020-814-1
Size (30, 32, 34, 36)......................................................$68.00
Size (38, 40, 42).............................................................$70.00

BOY'S TROUSERS

These are natural colored 100% cotton duck ready to be dyed if you wish. Available in either fly front or drawstring waist styles. Specify Size. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Fly Front - Cat. No. 3020-896-1
Sizes: 4, 6, 8.................................................................$40.00
Sizes 10, 12, 14...........................................................$45.00

Drawstring Waist - Cat. No. 3020-896-4
Sizes: 4, 6, 8.................................................................$29.00
Sizes 10, 12, 14...........................................................$32.00
Our Goal Is To Provide You The Best Quality Products And Service Anywhere!

WHITE COTTON SUSPENDERS

For those of you who don’t want elastic, these are prime quality cotton with leather ends and buttonholes. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Catalog No. 3020-892-1..........................$16.00

BREECH CLOTHS

These are made with a shaped crotch for comfort, and look great when trimmed with colored braid. 72" long. 85% wool/15% nylon blanket material - Cotton lined. Available in Dk. Red, Dk. Blue and Dk. Green. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)
Cat. No. 3020-862-1............................................$18.00

LEGGINGS

Made from 85% wool/15% nylon blanket material, these untrimmed leggings have loops at the sides for length adjustment. They go well with the wool breech cloths. Available in Dk. Red, Dk. Blue, or Dk. Green. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)
Cat. No. 3020-865-1........................................................................................$54.00

IRON BELT BUCKLES

Authentic forged belt buckles. Choose between square or round. These are flat stock and will fit up to a 2" wide belt. (Ship Wt. 1 lb. ea.)

3" DIAMETER
Cat. No. 3002-000-2
$12.00

3" X 3"
Cat. No. 3002-010-2
$12.00

COMPLETE BELT AND BELT BLANKS

Our belt blanks are natural colored 2" wide heavy leather. For the complete belt we add the iron buckle of your choice (above) and the tang holes. Let us know your waist measurement. (Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)
Up to 40" Blank .................3003-100-2...$12.00
Over 40" Blank .................3003-200-4...$17.00
Up to 40" Belt (Complete) ....3002-005-3...$29.00
Over 40" Belt (Complete) ....3002-007-5....$35.00

SASH & GARTER SET

For around the waist of your frock or to hold up your breech cloth, these beautiful sashes are approx. 3½" wide and 10’ long. The matching leg ties are approx. 1” wide and 33” long. Cotton/Poly blend. Choose between a predominant color Red, Blue, or Green. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)
Catalog No. 3020-891-1.............$40.00/set
EASTERN MOCCASIN KIT (Center Seam)

This style of moccasin was adopted by Eastern frontiersmen. This kit gives you an elk moccasin made of 4-5 oz. leather with an extra layer for an inside liner. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

MEN’S (Sizes 7-14) (Ladies Order One Size Smaller)  
Cat. No. 6790-237-2...............................................$49.00

FRINGED BOOT

These attractive mocs are brown suede and come with a soft sole. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

Infant’s - Sizes 1-6  
Cat. No. 5011-000-1...............................................$23.00

Child’s - Sizes 7-3  
Cat. No. 5015-000-1...............................................$29.00

Women’s - Sizes 4 - 10  
Cat. No. 5125-000-1...............................................$42.00

Men’s - Sizes 6 - 12  
Cat. No. 5135-000-1...............................................$47.00

FRONT LACE/BOOT

Treat your feet! These extra comfy over the calf boots are made of either soft brown suede or black suede with a rubber sole. (Ship Wt. 3 lbs.)

BLACK: Men’s sizes 6-13  
Catalog No. 5075-000-1..........................$93.00

Women’s sizes 5-10  
Catalog No. 5080-000-1..........................$93.00

BROWN: Men’s sizes 6-13  
Catalog No. 5077-000-1..........................$93.00

Women’s sizes 5-10  
Catalog No. 5083-000-1..........................$93.00

WOODEN SHOES

Historically correct and great for walking on gravel and for keeping your feet dry at muddy events. We offer these in men’s sizes 6-13. (Ladies, you should order one size smaller). (Ship Wt. 5 lbs.)

A GREAT IDEA! Line the inside of your wooden shoes with a piece of sheepskin or blanket material for warmth and extra comfort!

Catalog No. 3009-317-2 Sizes 6-10............$40.00 pr. Sizes 11-13...........$50.00 pr.

"Just felt a need to put in a few lines to express my appreciation for your good products. It seems, at this time, that there is a low regard for quality and customer service. It is refreshing to do business with an organization which does not follow that "norm". Please continue with your exceptional efforts and be assured that word of mouth is the best advertising there is."

William M. - Collinsville, IL
DRESS SOCKS

COTTON - 100% cotton over the knee socks, with an elastic band to hang on tight! The toes and heels are formed and sewn. Very nice quality socks!
LIGHTWEIGHT - Available in Black, White, Red, Grey, Natural, Light Brown and Blue.
Cat. No. 2520-010-2......................................$6.00/pair
HEAVYWEIGHT - Available in Green, Blue, Brown, Black, Red, Grey, and Natural.
Cat. No. 3097-000-2....................................$10.00/pair
WOOL - 100% wool, no ribs, off white in color. You’ll need to wash these to pre-shrink them before use. Elastic top.
Cat. No. 2520-016-2.................................................................................$10.00/pair

These are easy to dye! Primarily for shoe size 9 and up.

FROM OUR HATTER’S SHOP

We are very happy to offer you these authentic reproductions of old time frontier hats. Please specify which size you’d like. (S) Small, (M) Medium, (L) Large, (X) X-Large. (Hat blanks are not sized, you form them to the shape of your head.) (Ship Wt. 2 lbs. per hat.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>HAT SIZE</th>
<th>YOUR HEAD MEASUREMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>6¼ - 6½</td>
<td>21½ - 21½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>7-7½</td>
<td>21½ - 22½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>7¼-7¾</td>
<td>22¼ - 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XL</td>
<td>7½-7¾</td>
<td>23¼ - 25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DETERMINING YOUR HAT SIZE

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SCOUT
A wool felt hat with turned up brim on two sides. This is black, and a popular style. Crown is approx. 4½” high. Brim is approx. 4”. Available in S, M, L, XL.
Cat. No. 3100-064-2
$55.00

HAT BLANKS
A better quality hat blank. Unsized, you stretch or expand to fit. Crown is approx. 4”. Choose between black, gray or red.
Cat. No. 3020-880-1
$29.00

TRICORN
Black with white trim, a 4” brim and about a 4” crown. Available in S, M, L.
Cat. No. 3100-060-2
$36.00

TAM
A basic bonnet for civilians or Rangers alike. One size fits all. Comes in green, navy, or gray.
Cat. No. 3007-000-2
$18.00

WORKMAN’S HAT
Standard cap for 18th century workmen. This reversible cap is made of coarse-weave cotton. Natural color.
Cat. No. 3007-005-2
$14.00

TOMAHAWK HAT PIN
1¼” wooden handle, ⅜” blade.
Cat. No. 2007-007-2
$7.00
Wool is a natural insulator. It keeps hands drier and more comfortable longer because it absorbs and evaporates perspiration, leaving a layer of dry air next to your hands. These gloves are 85% wool and 15% nylon for a snug comfortable fit. Grayish Brown. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Medium - Cat. No. 3011-304-1 $13.00 pair
Large - Cat. No. 3011-303-1 $13.00 pair

Your fingers remain free to do tedious tasks while your hands stay warm! 85% wool, 15% nylon. Grayish Brown. (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Medium - Cat. No. 3011-306-1....$13.00
Large - Cat. No 3011-307-1.........$13.00

Dark Red, Dark Green or Dark Blue wool finished with a yarn blanket stitch. We add an uncut button-hole in the palms for trigger finger holes! (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)

Catalog No. 3011-233-2.................$8.50

These will be your best friend at that next chilly outing. They have a wide overlap one button seat. Please specify which size you'd like. (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)

ADULT
100% Cotton
Sizes: S, M, L, XL, XXL
Cat. No. 3020-882-1 $25.00

BOYS
50/50 Cotton-Poly
Sizes: S(6-8), M(10-12) L(14-16), XL(18-20)
Cat. No. 3020-891-2 $25.00
OLD STYLE WALLET

We use top grain leather in making these reproduction billfolds. There are compartments inside, and the finished size is 4”x8” when folded.
Cat. No. 3100-023-2..........................$22.00

MARKET WALLET

Used extensively from the late 1500’s through about 1840 this was an all purpose carrier for food, accessories, personal items, etc. Wear it over your shoulder or as a saddlebag. Modeled after an original, our version measures 12½” wide x 40” long with an access opening slit about 14” long. Originals were usually made of linen. Ours is lightweight Sunforger canvas so it’s water repellent!
(Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)
Cat. No. 3010-305-2..........................$16.00

DELUXE TOTE BAG

Flat bottomed canvas bag (13” wide x 7” deep x 16” tall) great for hauling groceries, ice, heavy loads! (Ship Wt. 2 lbs.)
Catalog No. 1235-330-1..........................$18.00

BOOK BAG

Envelope style 17” wide x 18” tall canvas bag perfect for books, plates or other flat items. (Ship. Wt. 2 lbs.)
Catalog No. 1235-348-1..........................$9.00

CANVAS SCRAPS

A 10 lb. bag of small canvas pcs. for your own bags and other projects. A mixture of our canvas types in lots of shapes and sizes. (Ship Wt. 10 lbs.)
Cat. No. 6791-087-2..........................ONLY $5.00/bag

“I'm still using goods I purchased from you more than 20 years ago. I’ve done treks on foot, in canoe and by horse through some mighty rough country in all types of extreme weather and your goods have never let me down!”
R.P. - Tuscon, AZ
THE FRONTIER RIFLEMAN By Richard B. LaCrosse, Jr.
Folks, this is a great book! 183 pgs of information on every aspect of the rifleman’s life (1760-1800 era). Pictures and sketches of the guns, clothing, and equipment that were made famous by this American Frontier legend. The final 90 pgs are like a sketch book on clothing and accoutrements. PB
Cat. No. 2007-220-1.................................$19.95

INDIAN DOCTOR
Packed with info on plants, cures, preparations, etc. This is nature’s method of curing and preventing disease according to the Indians. Great as a sourcebook on natural plant remedies. 54 pgs. PB
Cat. No. 1111-190-2.................................$7.95

CAMP COOKING - A Practical Handbook - Bouwman
Covers everything from how to build a proper cooking fire to purifying water and cooking meats, fish, vegetables, baked goods and sauces. Cat. No. 3040-105-2.................................$12.95

MOUNTAIN MAN SKILLS - Brennan
Hard cover 229 pgs covering boats, rafts, shelters, cooking, tools, firearms, hunting, trapping, skinning and rendezvous. 6”x9”

HOME REMEDIES from a Country Doctor
Collected from over 250 country doctors, here are more than 1,400 drug free, country tested remedies for headaches, backaches, coughs, eyestrain, even hangovers. Tried and true cures! PB 500 pages 6”x9” (Ship Wt. 1 lb.)
Cat. No. 3040-100-2.................................$14.95

FIREARMS, TRAPS, AND TOOLS OF THE MOUNTAIN MEN - Russell
The result of 35 years of research, this is a definitive guide to the gear of the fur trappers and traders who opened the American west in the early 1800’s. 448 pgs plus an extensive index, this book is a fantastic reference source! PB
Cat. No. 3040-104-2.................................$14.95

MOUNTAINMAN CRAFTS AND SKILLS - Montgomery
239 pages on how to make your own wild game traps, hunting tools, clothing, tents and utensils. Wilderness survival skills, such as firemaking, tanning hides, cooking and trapping are also covered. Rich in historical lore. PB 5¼”x9”
Cat. No. 2005-501-2.................................$16.95

CRAFTS AND SKILLS OF THE NATIVE AMERICANS - Montgomery
How to make brain tanned leather, moccasins, beaded jewelry, headdresses, saddles, gourd rattles, clothing, tipis, canoes and much, much more. 222 pgs. PB
Cat. No. 3040-109-2.................................$14.95
OUR FACTORY

We live in the Appalachian foothills of West Virginia. Gilmer County is a quiet place, tucked away in the wooded, central part of the state. Folks are friendly and always willing to lend a hand to their neighbors around these parts. We took an immediate liking to the place, and it's here we decided to build our tent factory.

We designed and built a facility specially geared for our custom tent manufacturing business. It enables us to keep production costs a little lower which, in turn, allows us to make a great tent at a reasonable price.

We don’t have a retail outlet or a showroom, but if you’d like to stop by the factory to pick up your order just let us know a few days in advance. We’re always glad to visit with our customers!

Panther’s Annual Photo Contest

Some of the tent pictures you’ll see in this catalog came from entries in our annual photo contest. The rules are simple. Just submit your best color photo of your Panther tent set up in an appropriate historical setting (rendezvous, medieval faire, re-enactment, etc.). We recommend that you have people in the picture too, but make sure they’re dressed in historical clothing. Be sure to write us a note to tell us how much you like your tent.

High resolution digital pictures are preferred. Send them to info@pantherprimtives.com. Pictures cannot be returned. All entries become property of Panther, and you may see your tent in our catalogs or ads.

EVERYBODY WINS! We’ll send a thank you gift to each person who submits an entry.

FIRST PRIZE: $100.00 in merchandise from our catalog
SECOND PRIZE: $50.00 in merchandise from our catalog
THIRD PRIZE: $25.00 in merchandise from our catalog

Deadline for entries is December 31st of each year.

“We are extremely pleased to be able to do business with such a terrific company and great people.”

M.B. - Bartlesville, OK
MEET SOME OF THE FOLKS AT PANTHER

OUR GOAL: To give you the quickest, best quality service anywhere!
Call us with your order, toll free at 1-800-487-2684

BEVERLY
Tent Mfg. Specialty, tipi detail work.

ROONEY
Rodney cuts out tents and puts up with all the sewing folks we have here.

MARLECE
Marlece packs your order and gets it shipped out to you.

BARBARA
Tent Mfg. specializing in wall tents.

ROBIN
Tent Mfg. specializing in marquees.

BRIAN
Tent Cutting and small item sewing.

RUDI
Chief of Security.

“I have had nothing but exceptional service from Panther since my first order 25 years ago. Your products have served me on three continents, N. America, Africa and Europe. Thanks!”

S.W.
Alexandria, VA

“Toll Free Ordering 1-800-487-2684

“You treat each order with personal attention, a rarity in this world! Other businesses could learn a lot from your attitude toward customers. YOU CARE!”


“<The best customer service experience I have ever had. I will buy Panther the next time I need anything. Thank you for creating such a good team of people”

D.S. - Marengo, IL

-122-
Check out our clearance items! www.pantherprimitives.com

ANDREA
Tent Mfg. Specializing in a variety of canvas items.

JANICE
Tent Mfg. Specialty, Marquees.

DEBBIE
Tent Mfg. Supervisor specializing in wall tents and custom work.

MARY
Tent Mfg. Specialty, custom bags & canvas items.

RISÉ
One of our friendly Customer Service Reps.

RICK
Tent Mfg. Specialty, tipis and sewing machine repair.

Wendy
Sewing Dept. Clothing and small canvas items.

BECKY
Tent Mfg. Specialty, Marquees and Hunter’s Tents.

KATIE
Tent Mfg. Specializing in tipis, flys and wedge tents.

SIERRA
Tent Mfg. Specialty, Small Tent Components

LINDA
Tent Mfg. Specialty, Bags & Tent Components

CAROL
Office Manager

“I like having a friendly person answer the phone instead of an automated phone system. Keep up the good work!”
K.C. - Delaware, OH

“Panther’s service is like a cold beer on a hot summer afternoon after mowing the lawn - Dam Good!”
J.K. - Bowling Green, OH
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magnifying Glass</td>
<td>.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marquees Flys</td>
<td>.12-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matches</td>
<td>.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mattress Covers</td>
<td>.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Tents</td>
<td>.24-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Lodge</td>
<td>.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moccasins</td>
<td>.116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moccasin Kit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mugs</td>
<td>.84, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mug Strap</td>
<td>.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muslin</td>
<td>.107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Necessary Box</td>
<td>.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needle</td>
<td>.106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oilskin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oilskin Clothing</td>
<td>.112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oilskin Trail Tarp</td>
<td>.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osnaburg</td>
<td>.107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outhouse</td>
<td>.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval Marquees</td>
<td>.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pack Basket Covers</td>
<td>.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint, Acrylic</td>
<td>.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panther Pack</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pants</td>
<td>.114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parched Corn</td>
<td>.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterns</td>
<td>.108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavilions</td>
<td>.24-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pewterware</td>
<td>.85, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pins, Blanket</td>
<td>.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poles</td>
<td>.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pole Hooks</td>
<td>.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ponchos</td>
<td>.112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable Hole</td>
<td>.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possibles Bags</td>
<td>.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powder Horns</td>
<td>.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyramid Tents</td>
<td>.44-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rain Poncho</td>
<td>.112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Underwear</td>
<td>.118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regent</td>
<td>.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair Kit</td>
<td>.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifleman's Frock</td>
<td>.113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocking Chair</td>
<td>.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Tents</td>
<td>.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rope</td>
<td>.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rope Sliders</td>
<td>.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rugs</td>
<td>.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rum Cups</td>
<td>.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Horn</td>
<td>.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Pepper Set</td>
<td>.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw</td>
<td>.101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-Hooks</td>
<td>.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scissors</td>
<td>.106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarves</td>
<td>.106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seam Sealer</td>
<td>.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewing Supplies</td>
<td>.106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelf Brackets</td>
<td>.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelf Straps</td>
<td>.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelter Half</td>
<td>.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shirts</td>
<td>.113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoes</td>
<td>.116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shooting Bags</td>
<td>.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shooting Supplies</td>
<td>.98, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shower</td>
<td>.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sibley Tent</td>
<td>.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal Whistle</td>
<td>.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silk Scarves</td>
<td>.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinew</td>
<td>.109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skillets</td>
<td>.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skirts</td>
<td>.111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleeves (For Poles)</td>
<td>.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sliders</td>
<td>.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soap</td>
<td>.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socks</td>
<td>.117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spatula</td>
<td>.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectacles</td>
<td>.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spice Box</td>
<td>.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splices for Poles</td>
<td>.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoke Wheel Tents</td>
<td>.24-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spysglass</td>
<td>.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stake Puller</td>
<td>.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stakes, Tent</td>
<td>.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starlight Dial</td>
<td>.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stools</td>
<td>.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stove Inserts</td>
<td>.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strikers</td>
<td>.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subaltern Tent</td>
<td>.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suede Lace</td>
<td>.108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar</td>
<td>.104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sundial Compass</td>
<td>.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun Watch</td>
<td>.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspenders</td>
<td>.115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarps</td>
<td>.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables</td>
<td>.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tea</td>
<td>.104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tent Flys</td>
<td>.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thimble</td>
<td>.106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thread</td>
<td>.72, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Throwing Knife</td>
<td>.101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timepieces</td>
<td>.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tin Boxes</td>
<td>.103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tin Whistle</td>
<td>.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinware</td>
<td>.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tipis</td>
<td>.48-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco Boxes</td>
<td>.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toiletries</td>
<td>.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toiletries Carrier</td>
<td>.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomahawks</td>
<td>.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toys</td>
<td>.105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traders Tent</td>
<td>.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trail Tarps</td>
<td>.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trekking</td>
<td>.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trojan Horse</td>
<td>.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trousers</td>
<td>.114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utensil Set</td>
<td>.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Tent</td>
<td>.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Tents</td>
<td>.30, 38-41, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallets</td>
<td>.119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterproofing</td>
<td>.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webbing</td>
<td>.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedge Tents</td>
<td>.30, 31, 34-37, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whelan Lean-Tos</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whistles</td>
<td>.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Clothing</td>
<td>.111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooden Boxes</td>
<td>.77, 94, 97, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool Gloves</td>
<td>.118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Chest</td>
<td>.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yardgoods</td>
<td>.107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HOW TO ORDER

TOLL FREE BY PHONE
Give us a call at 1-800-487-2684 and place your order by MasterCard, Visa, Discover or American Express. Our friendly staff of ordertakers are here to serve you Monday through Fridays 9:00-5:00 E.S.T. and Saturdays 9:00-1:00 E.S.T. We’re closed on most national holidays.

BY MAIL
Simply enclose your check or money order (in U.S. funds) with your order blank, or write your charge card number and expiration date in the appropriate section. Refer to the charts at the back of the catalog to determine the shipping amount. It will give you APPROXIMATE rates. Any overpayment will be promptly refunded. There will be a $20 charge on all returned checks.

TENT ORDERS
When placing your order for one of our standard tents, you may put down a 20% non-refundable deposit and pay the balance before shipment is made. If you have a custom design that you’d like a quote on just send in a sketch with the appropriate measurements written in. We’ll get back to you with a price in whichever canvas you choose. A 50% non-refundable deposit is required on custom tentage orders and any tent made with colored canvasses. After you have placed your custom order we will send you a custom letter with your order details. This must be signed and returned before we schedule your tent for production.
Once you’ve placed your tent order, you will receive a copy of your invoice. Look it over for any corrections or changes. Any changes must be made in writing via fax or mail WITHIN A PERIOD OF 7 DAYS. No changes are allowed on RUSH orders. If you pay the balance on your tent by check, the check must clear before we will ship the tent.

LAYAWAY PLAN
You may place your order with a 20% non-refundable deposit and then make payments until you have the tent paid off. You set the payment amount. There is no charge for this service, just a 6 month maximum time limit.

VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER AND AMERICAN EXPRESS ORDERS
We accept these on all retail sales. Just fill out the appropriate boxes on your order form along with your signature and phone number OR give us a call at 1-800-487-2684 and we’ll take down the information over the phone.

RETURNING DAMAGED SHIPMENTS
Once in a great while UPS will damage a package in transit. If this happens, keep the original box and call us. We’ll do everything possible to get your order to you quickly and in good shape!

*Prices are effective April 1, 2017 and subject to change without notice.*

OUR GUARANTEE
You must be completely, 100% satisfied with your order. It’s just that simple. When you receive your order, check out the items inside the box. If, for any reason they’re not everything you expected, send them back to us in new condition for exchange or a full refund of the purchase price less shipping, no questions asked. There are no returns on custom items made as you requested, or on any item that has been altered or modified by staining, painting, etc. All returns must be made within 90 days. Our receiving dept. is unable to accept C.O.D.s but your refund or exchange is handled promptly. Our goal is to make sure you’re happy with all the items you order from us. That’s why we carry only the highest quality products.
Mail Your Order To:  
PANTHER PRIMITIVES  
P.O. Box 32  
Normantown, WV 25267

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE  
1-800-487-2684  
Information 1-304-462-7718  
FAX: 1-304-462-7755

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAILING ADDRESS</th>
<th>SHIPPING ADDRESS (if different)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street</td>
<td>Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip</td>
<td>Zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail</td>
<td>E-Mail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM NAME, SIZE, COLOR, ETC.</th>
<th>COMPLETE CATALOG NO.</th>
<th>UNIT PRICE</th>
<th>QTY.</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL FROM BACK OF ORDER FORM ➡

MORE SPACE ON THE BACK FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE!

PAYMENT METHOD:
- [ ] Check
- [ ] VISA
- [ ] MASTER CARD
- [ ] DISCOVER
- [ ] AMERICAN EXPRESS

SUB TOTAL
- Estimated Shipping & Handling (See chart on inside back cover)
- If you live in W.VA add 6% Sales Tax
- TOTAL

See Page 126 for ordering info!

THANK YOU! We appreciate your order.

CREDIT CARD NUMBER

Cardholder Signature ____________________________________________ Expires [ ] [ ]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM NAME, SIZE, COLOR, ETC.</th>
<th>COMPLETE CATALOG NO.</th>
<th>UNIT PRICE</th>
<th>QTY.</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL OF THIS PAGE (FORWARD TO OTHER SIDE)→

HELP PANTHER BE YOUR BEST COMPANY FOR TENTS AND OTHER ITEMS. TAKE A MINUTE TO FILL OUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW. YOUR INPUT LEADS TO THE BEST QUALITY AND SERVICE!
☐ This is my first order. ☐ I have ordered from Panther before.

What do you like best about Panther? ____________________________

What would you like to see new/different/changed? ____________________________

How can we better serve you? ____________________________

Please rate your top 3 companies in our field. 1). ____________________________

2). ____________________________ 3). ____________________________

Please add any other comments that might be helpful. Our goal is to be #1 on your list! THANKS FOR YOUR TIME!
**SHIPPING AND HANDLING**

Your order will be shipped from our factory here in Normantown, WV. We ship most packages UPS, but smaller items are sent by post office to save you money.

Your shipping charge is determined by the weight and size of the box and the total value of your items. The weight chart below will give you an ESTIMATE of how much your shipping charge will be. The best way to determine your actual shipping charge is to give us a call at 1-800-487-2684 or e-mail us at info@pantherprimitives.com. We'll figure out the best way to ship your order at the lowest cost to you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEIGHT</th>
<th>SHIPPING ESTIMATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-1 lb.</td>
<td>$7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1-3 lbs.</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1-5 lbs.</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1-10 lbs.</td>
<td>$17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1-15 lbs.</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.1-20 lbs.</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.1-25 lbs.</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TENT ORDERS:** Shipping charges vary depending on the size and weight of your tent. Most tents can be sent via UPS, but for very large tents we must ship by truck. Give us a call for a freight quote on any of our tents.